

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
PPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3/JBH/mlch
5750
10 Aug 1968
074668

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF (G-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H July 1968 to
312400H July 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8
(c) DivO 5750.2B

Encls: (1) 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) Command
Chronology July 1968

1. In accordance with the provisions of reference (a), (b)
and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

S. P. Charon
L. P. CHARON

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
68 3186
COPY 5 OF 6

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
881 68
COPY NO 1 OF 6

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 Aug 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMP
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H JULY 68 TO 312400H JULY 68

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
PART V PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL5750
10 Aug 1968

CONFIDENTIAL

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMAND

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein) Lt.Col B.C. STINMETZ 1-26Jul68
 Lt.Col L.P. CHARON 27-31Jul68

SUBORDINATE UNITS

H&S Company
 Company "A"

Company "B"
 Company "C"

Company "D"
 Company "E"

1stLt. L.J. GRASSILLI, Jr. 1-31Jul68
 1stLt. B.G. MEINERS 1-24Jul68
 Capt. F.J. VOGEL 25-31Jul68
 1stLt. J.D. GLASSER 1-31Jul68
 1stLt. H.W. LANGDON, Jr. 1-26Jul68
 1stLt. J.B. SEITZ 27-31Jul68
 1stLt. R.G. PRILLIMAN 1-31Jul68
 Capt. W.H. WHITE 1-31Jul68

ATTACHED UNITS

1st Force Reconnaissance Company
 Company "B" 5th Recon Bn.

Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 1-31Jul68
 1stLt. M.M. MATSUMOTO 1-31Jul68

2. LOCATIONS

1-31 July 68; Companies "A", "B", "D", "E", "B" 5th Recon Bn.
 and H&S: Da Nang, RVN. 1-31 July 68; 1st Force Reconnaissance
 Company and Company "C": Phu Bai, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
 Adjutant/S-1

S-2

S-3

S-3A

S-4

Supply Officer
 Communications Officer
 Motor Transport Officer

Maj. J.T. NICHOLS 1-31Jul68
 1stLt. H.B. BURTON 1-24Jul68
 1stLt. L.G. MARTIN 13-31Jul68
 SSgt. D.R. WOODARD 1-6Jul68
 1stLt. J.J. BARTA 6-31Jul68
 Capt. W.R. WARREN 1-17Jul68
 Capt. J.B. HENDRICKS 18-31Jul68
 1stLt. L.O. PHELPS 1-31Jul68
 1stLt. R.D. HARRISON 1-31Jul68
 1stLt. W.R. RAMSBY 1-31Jul68
 1stLt. J.P. ROOT 1-31Jul68
 1stLt. D.J. KIRSH 1-31Jul68

Enclosure (1)

2

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Aug 1968

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>
29		755

<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
0		36

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5750
10 Aug 1968

PART II
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) conducted normal patrolling, salvage recovery and SCUBA activities in general support of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, during the month of July 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Jul68 During the entire month of July 1968, the Battalion continued to support units of the 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF, in SCUBA/salvage operations.
- 01Jul68 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) continued in direct support of operation ALLEN BROOK, operation MAMELUKE THRUST, and operation WHEELER WALLOWA.
- 05Jul68 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) terminated activities on Combat Observation Post, Hill 344 (AT882348) in support of operation WHEELER WALLOWA.
- 06Jul68 Division Mobile Instruction Team terminated instruction for members of 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein).
- 23Jul68 Operation SWIFT PLAY (SLF) commenced with 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein) in direct support.
- 24Jul68 Operation SWIFT PLAY (SLF) terminated and became part of Operation ALLEN BROOK.
- 26Jul68 Change of Command Ceremony was held for the Battalion Commander, Lt.Col B.C. STINMETZ, who was relieved by Lt.Col L.P. CHARON.

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5750
10 Aug 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

PART IV
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
- ✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports 01 July - 31 July 1968
- ✓ C. SITREPS: 01 July - 31 July 1968

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5750
10 Aug 1968

PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
010001H JULY 68 TO 312400H JULY 68

INDEX

PART I	ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II	NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III	SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV	SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

5750

10 Aug 1968

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATIONCOMMANDER

1st Force Reconnaissance Company(Rein) Maj. J.V. SULLIVAN 1-31Jul68

ATTACHED UNITS

Company "C" 1st Recon Bn(Rein)

1stLt. H.L. LANGDON 1-26Jul68

1stLt. J.B. SBITZ 27-31Jul68

2. LOCATION1-31 July 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU
BAI, RVN.3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer

Capt. W.B. NELSON 1-20Jul68

Capt. W.M. LINGENFELTER 21-31

S-2

1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-31Jul68

S-3

1stLt. C.N. RILEY 1-31Jul68

Supply Officer

1stLt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-31Jul68

Communications Officer

2ndLt. R.W. HANGEN 1-31Jul68

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USMC</u>	<u>ENL</u>	<u>OFF</u>	<u>USN</u>	<u>ENL</u>
1stForReconCo(Rein)	9		165	0		14
Company "C"	3		129	0		0

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
5750

10 Aug 1968

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted long range patrols in general support of Task Force X-Ray, FMF during the month of July 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 01Jul68 During the month of July 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance operations.
- 01Jul68 During the month of July 1968, Operation HOUSTON continued with 1st Force Recon Co(Rein) in general support.

Enclosure (1)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750 311 111 111
10 Aug 1968

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- A. Statistical Data Chart
- B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
- C. SITREPS: 1-31 July 1968

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

5750
10 Aug 1968

A. Statistical Data Chart

	<u>DA NANG</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
Patrols	106	64	170
Sightings	233	54	307
VC sighted	2973	613	3586
Fire Missions	207	12	219
Air Strikes	33	15	48
NGF Missions	0	0	0
VC KIA	383	38	421
IWC	2	2	4
VCC	0	0	0
Detainees	0	0	0
USMC Casualties	38	15	53
KIA	10	1	11
WIA (EVAC)	5	14	19
MIA	0	0	0
NBC (EVAC)	21	5	26
KNBC	2	0	2

OPERATIONS:

MAMELUKE THRUST
ALLEN BROOK
WHEELER-WALLOWA
SWIFT PLAY

HOUSTON

Enclosure (1)

10

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B:

- #1: Bn OpOrder 430-68 dtd 20 Jun 68
- #2: B-4 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jul 68
- #3: Bn OpOrder 441-68 dtd 23 Jun 68
- #4: A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jul 68
- #5: Bn OpOrder 442-68 dtd 23 Jun 68
- #6: E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jul 68
- #7: Bn OpOrder 449-68 dtd 25 Jun 68
- #8: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 1 Jul 68
- #9: Bn OpOrder 450-68 dtd 25 Jun 68
- #10: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 68
- #11: Bn OpOrder 451-68 dtd 26 Jun 68
- #12: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 68
- #13: Bn OpOrder 452-68 dtd 26 Jun 68
- #14: BV-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 68
- #15: Bn OpOrder 453-68 dtd 26 Jun 68
- #16: B-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 2 Jul 68
- #17: Bn OpOrder 454-68 dtd 27 Jun 68
- #18: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jul 68
- #19: Bn OpOrder 455-68 dtd 27 Jun 68
- #20: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 68
- #21: Bn OpOrder 456-68 dtd 27 Jun 68
- #22: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 68
- #23: Bn OpOrder 457-68 dtd 28 Jun 68
- #24: D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 6 Jul 68
- #25: Bn OpOrder 458-68 dtd 28 Jun 68
- #26: B-V-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 68
- #27: Bn OpOrder 459-68 dtd 28 Jun 68
- #28: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jul 68
- #29: Bn OpOrder 461-68 dtd 29 Jun 68
- #30: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 68
- #31: Bn OpOrder 462-68 dtd 29 Jun 68
- #32: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 68
- #33: Bn OpOrder 463-68 dtd 29 Jun 68
- #34: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jul 68
- #35: Bn OpOrder 464-68 dtd 29 Jun 68
- #36: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 4 Jul 68
- #37: Bn OpOrder 465-68 dtd 29 Jun 68
- #38: BV-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 68
- #39: Bn OpOrder 466-68 dtd 30 Jun 68
- #40: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 5 Jul 68
- #41: Bn OpOrder 467-68 dtd 1 Jul 68
- #42: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 3 Jul 68
- #43: Bn OpOrder 468-68 dtd 1 Jul 68
- #44: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jul 68
- #45: Bn OpOrder 469-68 dtd 1 Jul 68
- #46: B-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 8 Jul 68
- #47: Bn OpOrder 470-68 dtd 1 Jul 68
- #48: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#49: Bn OpOrder 471-68 dtd 2 Jul 68
 #50: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 68
 #51: Bn OpOrder 472-68 dtd 2 Jul 68
 #52: BV-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 68
 #53: Bn OpOrder 473-68 dtd 2 Jul 68
 #54: E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 68
 #55: Bn OpOrder 474-68 dtd 2 Jul 68
 #56: E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 7 Jul 68
 #57: Bn OpOrder 475-68 dtd 3 Jul W/Ch 1 dtd 6 Jul 68
 #58: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 68
 #59: Bn OpOrder 476-68 dtd 3 Jul 68
 #60: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 68
 #61: Bn OpOrder 477-68 dtd 3 Jul 68
 #62: E-4-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 68
 #63: Bn OpOrder 478-68 dtd 3 Jul 68
 #64: E-4-3 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 68
 #65: Bn OpOrder 479-68 dtd 4 Jul 68
 #66: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 68
 #67: Bn OpOrder 480-68 dtd 5 Jul 68
 #68: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 68
 #69: Bn OpOrder 481-68 dtd 5 Jul 68
 #70: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 68
 #71: Bn OpOrder 482-68 dtd 5 Jul 68
 #72: A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 68
 #73: Bn OpOrder 483-68 dtd 5 Jul 68
 #74: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 10 Jul 68
 #75: Bn OpOrder 484-68 dtd 6 Jul 68
 #76: EV-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 68
 #77: Bn OpOrder 485-68 dtd 6 Jul 68
 #78: E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 11 Jul 68
 #79: Bn OpOrder 486-68 dtd 6 Jul 68
 #80: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 68
 #81: Bn OpOrder 487-68 dtd 6 Jul 68
 #82: BV-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 12 Jul 68
 #83: Bn OpOrder 488-68 dtd 6 Jul 68 (Cancelled)
 #84: Bn OpOrder 489-68 dtd 6 Jul 68
 #85: E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 68
 #86: Bn OpOrder 490-68 dtd 7 Jul 68
 #87: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 9 Jul 68
 #88: Bn OpOrder 491-68 dtd 8 Jul 68
 #89: E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 68
 #90: Bn OpOrder 492-68 dtd 8 Jul 68
 #91: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 68
 #92: Bn OpOrder 493-68 dtd 8 Jul 68
 #93: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 68
 #94: Bn OpOrder 494-68 dtd 8 Jul 68
 #95: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 14 Jul 68
 #96: Bn OpOrder 495-68 dtd 8 Jul 68
 #97: BV-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#98: Bn OpOrder 496-68 dtd 8 Jul 68
 #99: E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 13 Jul 68
 #100: Bn OpOrder 497-68 dtd 9 Jul 68
 #101: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 14 Jul 68
 #102: Bn OpOrder 498-68 dtd 10 Jul 68
 #103: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 68
 #104: Bn OpOrder 499-68 dtd 10 Jul 68
 #105: E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 68
 #106: Bn OpOrder 500-68 dtd 10 Jul 68
 #107: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 68
 #108: Bn OpOrder 501-68 dtd 10 Jul 68
 #109: E-4-1 Patrol Report dtd 15 Jul 68
 #110: Bn OpOrder 502-68 dtd 11 Jul 68
 #111: E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 68
 #112: Bn OpOrder 503-68 dtd 11 Jul 68
 #113: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 68
 #114: Bn OpOrder 504-68 dtd 11 Jul 68
 #115: E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 68
 #116: Bn OpOrder 505-68 dtd 11 Jul 68
 #117: BV-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 68
 #118: Bn OpOrder 506-68 dtd 11 Jul 68
 #119: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 16 Jul 68
 #120: Bn OpOrder 507-68 dtd 12 Jul 68
 #121: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jul 68
 #122: Bn OpOrder 508-68 dtd 12 Jul 68
 #123: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 17 Jul 68
 #124: Bn OpOrder 509-68 dtd 13 Jul 68
 #125: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 68
 #126: Bn OpOrder 510-68 dtd 13 Jul 68
 #127: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jul 68
 #128: Bn OpOrder 511-67 dtd 13 Jul 68
 #129: D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jul 68
 #130: Bn OpOrder 512-68 dtd 13 Jul 68
 #131: BV-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jul 68
 #132: Bn OpOrder 513-68 dtd 13 Jul 68
 #133: E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jul 68
 #134: Bn OpOrder 514-68 dtd 14 Jul 68
 #135: BV-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 22 Jul 68
 #136: Bn OpOrder 515-68 dtd 14 Jul 68
 #137: A-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 68
 #138: Bn OpOrder 516-68 dtd 14 Jul 68
 #139: BV-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 68
 #140: Bn OpOrder 517-68 dtd 14 Jul 68
 #141: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 19 Jul 68
 #142: Bn OpOrder 518-68 dtd 14 Jul 68
 #143: BV-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 18 Jul 68
 #144: Bn OpOrder 519-68 dtd 14 Jul 68 (Cancelled)

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#145: Bn OpOrder 520-68 dtd 14 Jul 68 (Cancelled)
#146: Bn OpOrder 521-68 dtd 15 Jul 68
#147: E-3-3 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 68
#148: Bn OpOrder 522-68 dtd 15 Jul 68
#149: E-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 68
#150: Bn OpOrder 523-68 dtd 16 Jul 68
#151: D-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jul 68
#152: Bn OpOrder 524-68 dtd 16 Jul 68
#153: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 21 Jul 68
#154: Bn OpOrder 525-68 dtd 16 Jul 68
#155: E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 21 Jul 68
#156: Bn OpOrder 526-68 dtd 16 Jul 68
#157: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 21 Jul 68
#158: Bn OpOrder 527-68 dtd 17 Jul 68
#159: B-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jul 68
#160: Bn OpOrder 528-68 dtd 17 Jul 68
#161: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jul 68
#162: Bn OpOrder 529-68 dtd 17 Jul 68
#163: D-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 68
#164: Bn OpOrder 530-68 dtd 17 Jul 68
#165: A-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 68
#166: Bn OpOrder 531-68 dtd 17 Jul 68
#167: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jul 68
#168: Bn OpOrder 532-68 dtd 18 Jul 68
#169: D-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 68
#170: Bn OpOrder 533-68 dtd 18 Jul 68
#171: BV-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 68
#172: Bn OpOrder 534-68 dtd 18 Jul 68
#173: E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 68
#174: Bn OpOrder 535-68 dtd 19 Jul 68
#175: BV-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 68
#176: Bn OpOrder 536-68 dtd 19 Jul 69
#177: D-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 68
#178: Bn OpOrder 537-68 dtd 19 Jul 68
#179: A-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 68
#180: Bn OpOrder 538 dtd 18 Jul 68
#181: D-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 26 Jul 68
#182: Bn OpOrder 539-68 dtd 19 Jul 68
#183: E-2-3 Patrol Report dtd 24 Jul 68
#184: Bn OpOrder 540-68 dtd 20 Jul 68
#185: B-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 Jul 68
#186: Bn OpOrder 541-68 dtd 20 Jul 68
#187: B-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 28 Jul 68
#188: Bn OpOrder 542-68 dtd 20 Jul 68 (Cancelled)
#189: Bn OpOrder 543-68 dtd 20 Jul 68

(Continued)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

#190: B-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 25 Jul 68
 #191: Bn OpOrder 544-68 dtd 21 Jul 68
 #192: E-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 68
 #193: Bn OpOrder 545-68 dtd 21 Jul 68
 #194: B-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 68
 #195: Bn OpOrder 547-68 dtd 22 Jul 68
 #196: BV-2-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 68
 #197: Bn OpOrder 548-68 dtd 22 Jul 68
 #198: A-1-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 68
 #199: Bn OpOrder 549-68 dtd 22 Jul 68
 #200: E-1-3 Patrol Report dtd 27 Jul 68
 #201: Bn OpOrder 552-68 dtd 25 Jul 68
 #202: A-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 20 Jul 68
 #203: Bn OpOrder 553-68 dtd 25 Jul 68
 #204: BV-3-2 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 68
 #205: Bn OpOrder 554-68 dtd 25 Jul 68
 #206: E-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 68
 #207: Bn OpOrder 555-68 dtd 25 Jul 68
 #208: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 68
 #209: Bn OpOrder 556-68 dtd 25 Jul 68
 #210: A-3-1 Patrol Report dtd 31 Jul 68
 #211: Bn OpOrder 560-68 dtd 26 Jul 68 ? W Chs 1 & 2 dtd 28 & 29 Jul 68 (Cancelled)
 #212: Bn OpOrder 561-68 dtd 27 Jul 68 (Cancelled)
 #213: Bn OpOrder 563 dtd 27 Jul 68 (Cancelled)
 #214: Bn OpOrder 566-68 dtd 30 Jul 68
 #215: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 30 Jul 68
 #216: E-1-1 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jul 68/OpOrder not shown
 #217: E-2-2 Patrol Report dtd 23 Jul 68/OpOrder not shown
 #218: Bn SPECIAL OpOrder 1-68 dtd 26 Jul 68
 #219: Bn SPECIAL Operation Order 2-68 dtd 26 Jul 68

list-- Added 23 Jun 70/HDR-40

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

#430-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

201000N June 1968

054268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 IX & 6641 I
 (b) TNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P2800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnTragOrder #430-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-4 (SLATE CRAB) Patrol Leader: SSgt. WARREN

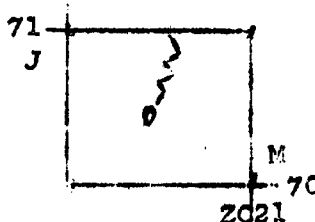
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUN'S
 (b) See current OPSUN'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (RIM WRAPER ROMEO) at Da Na Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 June; insert via ZC20F704. Extract on 01 July via ZC20F704.
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Contact Comd for Lightning recon const team. Take food & water for 9 extra men.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (1), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) SPONG HILL "C" 56.50
 (b) NAIL PRUEX 59.50
 (c) NAIL PRUEX "D" 59.50

Radio Relay: RIM WRAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

2-2 (2)
 2-3 (2)
 Div AG (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stM7thMar (1)
 Recon BPOC (1)
 Recon C-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptiler, B-4 (1)

ZC20



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

B-1

OPERATION ORDER: 430-68
 PATROL: SLATE CRBCK B-4
 DEBRIEFER: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6540 I, 6640 IV,
 6541 II, 6641 I.

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 010900H July 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

8704

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 25 USMC BN. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 1 M-14, 1M-60,
6 CS & 15 F:ESHETTE ROUNDS FOR THE M-79, 40 CS GRENADES.
- D. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50'S, 1 M-49.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) AT BA NA MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220645H/010900H

4. ROUTE: N/A - BA NA

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 211 HOURS WITH THREE SIGHTINGS OF TWO LIGHTS AND ONE TRIPFLARE TRIGGERED IN THE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. THE PATROL CALLED THREE FIRE MISSIONS WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS AND SUFFERED NEGATIVE CASUALTIES.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

232100H ZC232045 ONE TRIP FLARE IN THE PATROLS PERIMETER WAS TRIGGERED BY AN UNOBSERVED AGENT. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

260115H ZC204658 1 LIGHT MOVING EAST. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE LIGHT GOING OUT.

260345H ZC204658 1 LIGHT MOVING EAST. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC205704, THE EXTRACT WAS THE SAME. THERE ARE MANY RATS AT THIS OP/RADIO RELAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

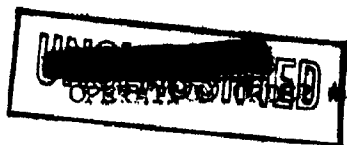
B-2

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RAT TRAPS ARE NEEDED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY THE DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MARROQUIN
SGT? CLARK
CPL FERRISS
CPL MCGOWEN
PFC ORSLAND
PFC HILSON
PFC LAND
PFC GERALD
CPL RENTSCHLER
PFC LUTHER
PFC LIGUZINSKI
LCPL COWAN
PFC HUNTER
PFC DALKAS

SGT GILES
LCPL PRYOR
LCPL MORELAND
PFC THOMPSON
LCPL PUTRINO
CPL BAKER
SGT POPPA
LCPL DIBTZ
LCPL GRODSKI
CPL SIMPSON
HN HAMMONS
PFC TOLLOVER

S-3



#441-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

23 June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 055468
 (b) BMO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #441-68

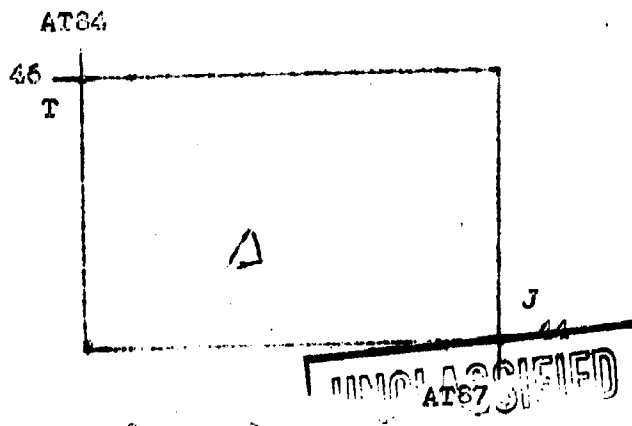
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (TRAILER PARK) Patrol Leader: CPL. T. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Waven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Tinh Yen River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MANG LUNG THRUST (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 June; insert vic AT852448. Extract on 01 July vic AT852448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.30
 Artillery: (a) ALL THIS WILL BE REPORTED
 WIRELINE 64.60

Radio Relay: PRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 8d in 7thMar (1)
 Recon BGO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 Ptlr, A-3-2 (1)



OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 441-68
 Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance
 Da Nang, RVN
 010900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE,
2 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 1 M13, 1 CS AND 2 FLESHBITE
M79 ROUNDS, 4 SID'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TIPH YEN RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H/010300H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 143 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 62 VC. 11 FM&S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 9 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

261030H AT801451 8 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

261730H AT838467 7 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

262301H AT852448 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

261030H AT847473 4 VC MOVING WEST ON A PADDY DIKE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NEGATIVE CLEARANCE FOR FM.

281410H AT818458 7 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

281615H AT817483 2 VC CARRYING A BODY. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

290655H AT826465 6 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

B-4

DECLASSIFIED

290950H AT808468 9 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

291120H AT818477 2 VC MOVING "NE". IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

291300H AT810468 9 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

292200H AT852448 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC PROBING PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL THREW CS AND CALLED FM. MOVEMENT CEASED.

301555H AT814475 8 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT852448.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IMPROVE BUNKERS.

CPL. JONES
TRAILER PARK A-3-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JONES	2359993
LCPL. VONDACH	2369640
LCPL. CURRY	2369347
PFC. ROOF	2389231
CPL. DAVIS	2311903
PFC. BURY	2355534
LCPL. KLINE	2351248
LCPL. DAMROW	2351474
PVT. ADAMS	2281566
CPL. AMRSHALL	2246992
PFC. HENSLEY	2241095
PFC. FABLEY	2420117
LCPL. GILL	2365607
PVT. STAHLBERG	2135930
PFC. BBLLOT	2344990

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

#442-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rain)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 23093Z June 1968 055568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnPragOrder #442-68

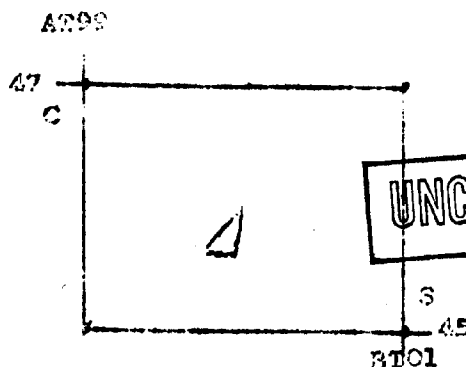
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-3 (PARALLEL BARR) Patrol Leader: CPL. SIKKO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTCON'S
 (b) See current OPSIN'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Establish an OP on Hill 425 and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation ALLEN PROCK (27TH MAR) & NAMBLAKE THIRST (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 25 June; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 01 July vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH
WIRELINE 36.60

Radio Relay: REIN REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

3-2	(2)
3-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3rd n7thMar	(1)
CO, AERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon P3800	(1)
Recon 3-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
StillEx, B-3-3	(1)



W R L Wanner

B-5

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 442-68
 Patrol: Parallel Bars B-3-3
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 010800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 20 CS AND 40 FLASHBETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250930H/010700H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 14 1/2 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 329 VC. 16 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 90 VC KIA CONF. AND 111 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251215H AT964515 100 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 36 VC KIA CONF. AND 30 VC KIA PROB.

251525H AT966517 82 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 38 VC KIA CONF. AND 20 VC KIA PROB.

251855H AT952515 16 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

260800H AT957508 27 VC MOVING "NW" IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF. AND 15 VC KIA PROB.

261220H AT957515 7 VC MOVING "NW" IN A TRENCHLINE. KHAKIS; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. 3 VC KIA PROB.

SGT. SIMKO
 PARALLEL BARS B-3-3
 PATROL LEADER

B-6

261600H AT961512 17 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

261700H AT961512 14 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

270850H AT961512 6 VC MOVING WEST INTO A HOOTCH. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA PROB.

271605H AT950527 16 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

271730H AT966526 3 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

290700H BT019522 7 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

291305H AT958509 8 VC MOVING EAST INTO A BUNKER. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

291800H AT947515 6 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS DUE TO FOG.

300710H AT944506 4 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

301145H AT958509 4 VC CAMOUFLAGING A BUNKER. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

301800H AT954514 6 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

301850H AT944516 6 VC MOVING WEST IN THE OPEN. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR TRAILS AND TRENCHES USED BY ENEMY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STRING MORE CONCERTINA ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE POSITION.

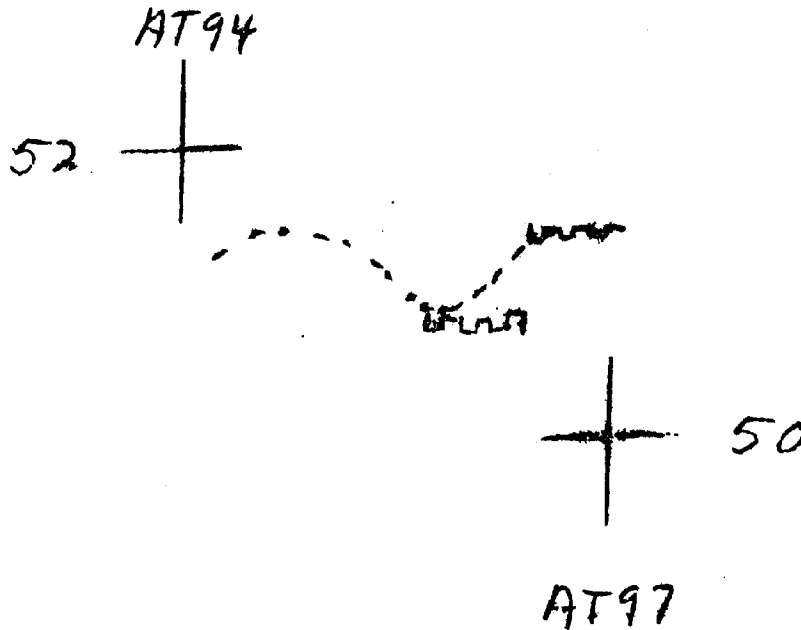
SGT. SIMKO
PARALLEL BARS B-3-3
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SIMKO	2150423
SGT. WRIGHT	2110882
SGT. SANDERS	2130404
CPL. WISECARVER	2327840
CPL. CARON	2410325
LCPL. BRIDENSTINE	2354174
PFC. BBE	2184762
PFC. LABER	2342213
PFC. STALEY	2365023
PFC. MORRIS	2340137
PFC. MCCORMACK	2379152
PFC. BENNING	2424874
PFC. FOWLER	2384462
CPL. CPL. TIPPITT	2368472

OVERLAY

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

#449-60

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250830H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 IV 056268
 (b) RMO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1W (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) InfragOrder 8449-68

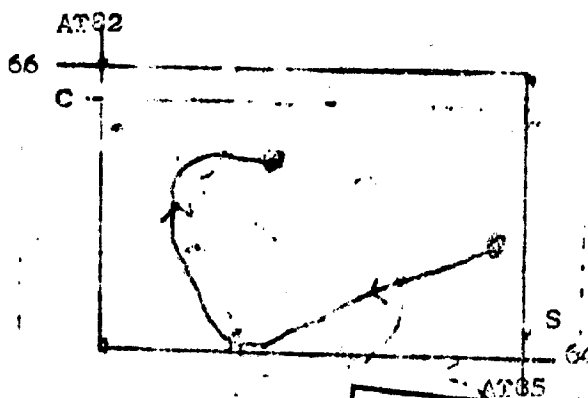
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (BLF SKIN) Patrol Leader: S.W. SMITH

1. Situation. (a) See current HUESUM'S
 (b) See current OPGUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 June; insert vic AT848647. Extract on 01 July vic AT832651. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO REPORTING
 WHIRLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

D-2	(2)
D-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stM7thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdM7thMar	(1)
Recon BCO	(1)
Recon B-2	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
Ptiller, D-2-1	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

B-7

Operation Order: 449-68
Patrol: Blf Skin D-2-1
Debriefex: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
011000H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 5 CLAYMORES, 1 BALLOON MARKER

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA, SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260630H/010700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 $\frac{1}{2}$ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS 50' HIGH AND THICK. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 15' HIGH. THE ONLY WATER FOUND WAS THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT852652. EXTRACT LZ IS A 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL IN 6' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT832649, THE CP VIC, AT846656 PROVIDES GOOD 90 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS NO EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

SGT, SMITH
BLF SKIN D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

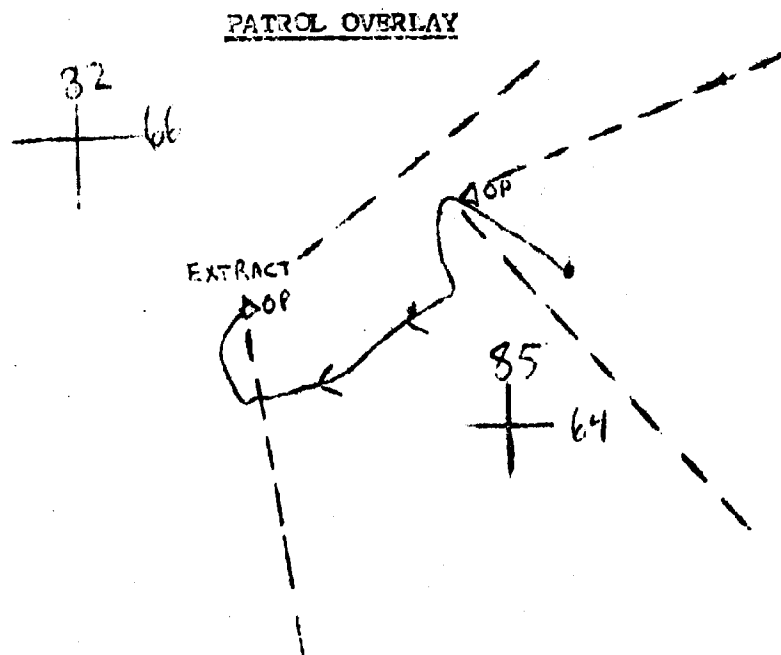
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-8

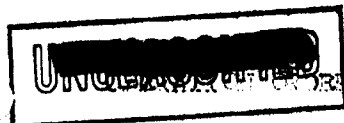
SGT. SMITH
BLF SKIN D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMITH	2074639
CPL. POTTS	2280378
LCPL. SWANK	2354833
LCPL. DAY	2336006
LCPL. BURGESS	2341893
LCPL. HANSON	2375575
PFC. STANCIL	2371826
HN BELLINA	B411744
LCPL. ROW	2352734



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

#450-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

250930Z June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 056368
 (b) RNC P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #450-68

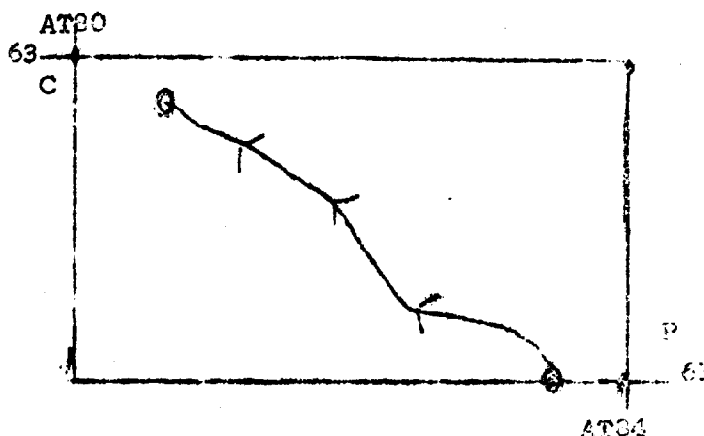
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (GBRVICB MAN) Patrol Leader: CPL. PARKER

1. Situation. (a) See current HHCUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAELBYE THURSDAY (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 June; insert vic AT338607. Extract on 01 July vic AT306620. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 48.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH WIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon B-3	(1)
Recon B-2	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Stilldr, B-3-2	(1)



W.R. Wain

B-9

OPERATION MAMLUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 450-68
 Patrol: Service Man E-3-1
 Interpreter: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 020800H July 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M50, 1 M79, 1 M14, 12 FLESHETTER M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270800H/020700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS A THICK 50' HIGH CANOPY WITH THICK 6' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH BRUSH VIC. AT832607. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON A BALD HILL VIC. AT831616. THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY ARE 3' WIDE BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE OP VIC. AT829616 PROVIDES GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE "HUB". THE PATROL FOUND 10 TUNNELS VIC. AT805624, 1 HUT AND 1 TUNNEL VIC. AT811623, AND 8 TUNNELS AND 1 HUT VIC. AT825617. ALL OF THE TUNNELS HADN'T BEEN USED RECENTLY, BUT WERE IN GOOD SHAPE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. TIBBETTS
 SERVICE MAN E-3-1
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

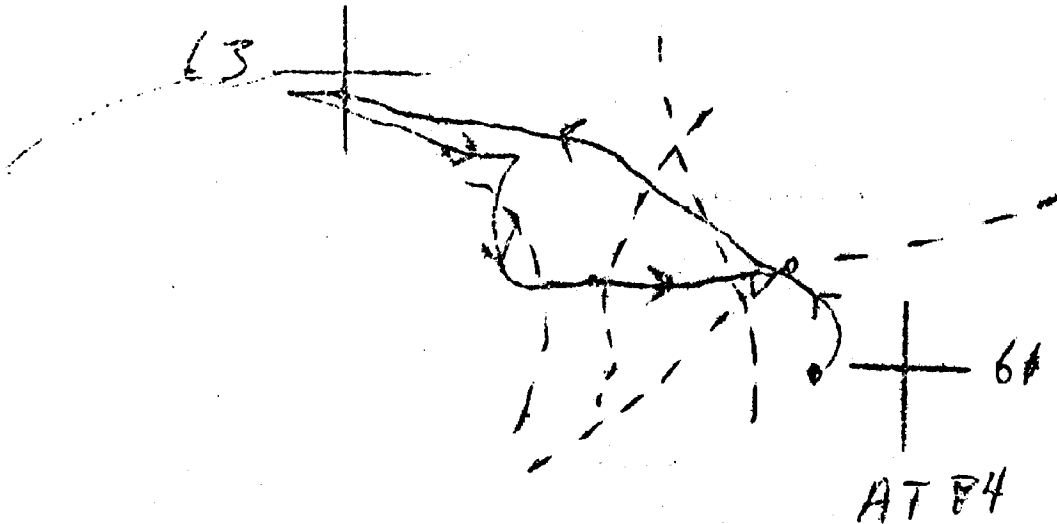
TIBBETTS
SERVICE MAN E-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. TIBBETTS	2345122
LCPL. ATKINSON	2356112
LCPL. MEADE	2341475
LCPL. STILL	2362228
LCPL. ORZEL	2354607
PFC. HANSEL	2391502
PFC. PETER	2379127
PFC. BRANIFFSON	2337136
PFC. HOLLEY	2184717

PATROL OVER LAY

AT 81



DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

#451-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260830H June 1968

056468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.17 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #451-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: SGT. R. DONSBACH

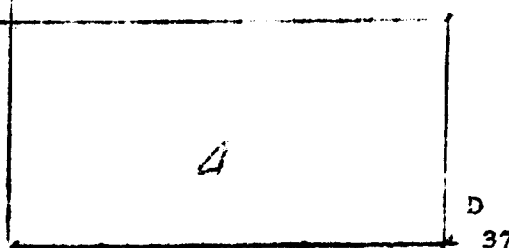
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine and routes of access along the Thu River. Establish an OP on Hill 452 and provide a radio relay capability from Blau enship OP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 June; insert vic AT837378. Extract on 04 July vic AT837378.
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: To communicate with BIG HORN 5-9 your radio must be off squelch.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE THROUGH FIRELINE 64.60
 (b) BIG HORN 5-9 64.20
 63.50

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
 AMERICAN DIV LIAISON FM: GRIM REAPER "W"

Distribution:

(2)
 (2)
 (1)
 (1)
 (5)
 (1)
 (1)
 (4)
 (1)
 (1)

AT82

39
R

AT85

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 451-68
 PATROL: PANAMA PAT D-1-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. J.J. BARTA
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 Sheets 6540 III, 6640 IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN.
 041800H Jul 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION 13 USMC
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 2 7x50's, 1 M-49 SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: .50 CAL MG, 1 M-14, 1 M-79 (12 FLESHETTE).

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COLL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 452 AND PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 281200H/041800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND NO CONTACTS. THE FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED ON THE SIGHTING OF 2 LIGHTS RESULTING IN THE LIGHTS GOING OUT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A WOODEN PLATFORM ON THE TOP OF 452.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A DC SCOPE SHOULD BE UTILIZED ON THIS OP. THERE IS A CONTINUING PROBLEM WITH RAFTS AND EXTERMINATION SHOULD BE ATTEMPTED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

B-12

12. COMMENTS BY THIS DISSEMINATOR: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. DONSBLACH
CPL NAVE
LCPL FILTZINGER
PFC SOUTHER
LCPL BLACKWELL
PFC MCCARTNEY
PFC HARLO
PFC STEINBLACH
LCPL HARDY
PFC CAMPBELL
LCPL MORGAN
LCPL GARCIA
LCPL MARSHALL

SGT. DONSBLACH
PANAMA HAT B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

#452-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NAM 3, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260845H June 1968

056568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet (s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #452-68

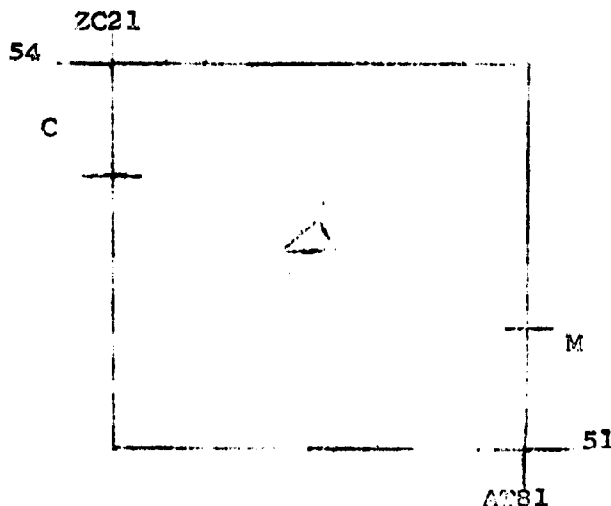
Unit/Call Sign: EV-1-1 (W/ OVER SUB) Patrol Leader: Cpl McMANUS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or axis infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUMB THRUST (7th MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 June; insert vic AT 797528. Extract 04 July vic AT 797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FW'S WILL GO THROUGH
 WIRLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3dBrn7thMar (1)
 Recon B300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "EV" (1)
 Ptiler, EV-1-1 (1)



S-3

OPERATION ORDER: 452-68
 PATROL: MANOV. R SUE B-V-1-1
 DEBRIEFER: MR. J.J. BARTA
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SIDENT 6640 IV & 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DAIKING, RVN.
 04 1845H JULY 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 17 USMC INF. 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 BC SCORE, 1 STARLIGHT SCORE AND 2 7x50'S,

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 14 CS & 25 FLASHBETTE M-79 ROUNDS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN SUPPORT OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280900H/041845H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 153 HOURS WITH TWO SIGHTINGS TOTALING ONE MORTAR POSITION AND 15 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED TWO FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 2 PROBABLE VC KIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 290915H AT 814550 15 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON A SAND-BAR. THEY WORE BLACK PJ'S AND CARRIED BACKS AND RIFLES AND 2 MORTAR TUBES (POSSIBLY 82MM) THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 5 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND 2 PROBABLE VC KIA.

010925H AT 805535 1 MORTAR TUBE IN VALLEY. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS ON HILL 200 VIC AT 797528. THE OP OFFERS GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST, SOUTH, AND NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS SUGGEST RECONSTRUCTION OF BUNKERS AND GENERAL REINFORCEMENT OF DEFENSIVE POSITIONS. THE OP IS GENERALLY CLEAN AND IN A GOOD STATE OF POLICE.

B-14

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELANT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MCMANUS
CPL BRUIER
PFC FLEMING
LCPL FOUTINIER
LCPL FAIRNESS
PFC PATE
LCPL OILER
PFC DELCHER
PFC CHAIRNER
PFC MOORE
PFC BEIGER
PFC CASTILLO
CPL ROBERTS
CPL FURLONG
PFC VILLADOBO
PFC MONTGOMERY
H13WILSON
CPL DESCH

CPL MCMANUS
HANOVER SUE D-V-1-1
PATROL LEADER

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

#453-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260230Z June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II 056668
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.13 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv O P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #453-68

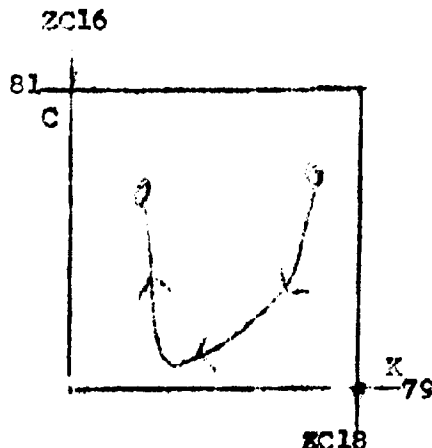
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (FLAWY SNOW) Patrol Leader: CPL. REISTER

1. Situation. (a) See current TITANUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the low ground to the north of Khe Xung. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 June; insert vic ZC177305. Extract on 02 July vic ZC165804.
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: ~~Clear all FFW's through GRIM REAPER~~
 3 except Night Def Fire & H&I's.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 23.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FFW'S WILL BE THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

B-2 (2)
 B-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Recon B30C (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2-3 (1)



Operation Order: AMS-58
 Patrol: Flaky Snow B-2-3
 Leader: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Date: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 651111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 020900H July 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 BALLOON MARKER, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOW GROUND TO THE NORTH OF HIE MUONG. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280730H/020730H

4. ROUTE: (SRB ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT AND 1 SIGHTING TOTALLING 4 VC. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

280905H ZC174799 3 OR MORE VC FIRING AT HELICOPTER. RIFLES AND .50 CAL MG. CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

290910H ZC175796 PATROL WALKED UP ON A VC TRAIL. WATCHER. VC WAS ARMED WITH A RIFLE. PATROL THREW GRENADES, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB. AND 1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC).

B. TERRAIN: THE AREA HAS DENSE 150' CANOPY WITH SPARSE 15' HIGH SECONDARY GROWTH. THE TERRAIN IS STEEP. WATER IS PLentiful.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR LACH-46 ZONE OF 4' BRUSH VIC. ZC173801. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR LACH-46 ZONE CUT BY FAIRWAY VIC. ZC169808. PATROL HAD TO BE EXTRACTED BY HOIST. THERE IS A TRAIL VIC. ZC167803 WHICH IS WELL USED AND 2' WIDE. THERE ARE MANY OLD, DESTROYED HUTCHES IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA PROB., 1 USMC WIA EVAC

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 ON HILL 864 VIC. ZC175795. BIRDS DREW A/W FIRE FROM THIS POSITION. POSSIBLE HARBOR SITE OR BASE CAMP.

CPL. KRISTER
 FLAKY SNOW B-2-3
 PATROL LEADER

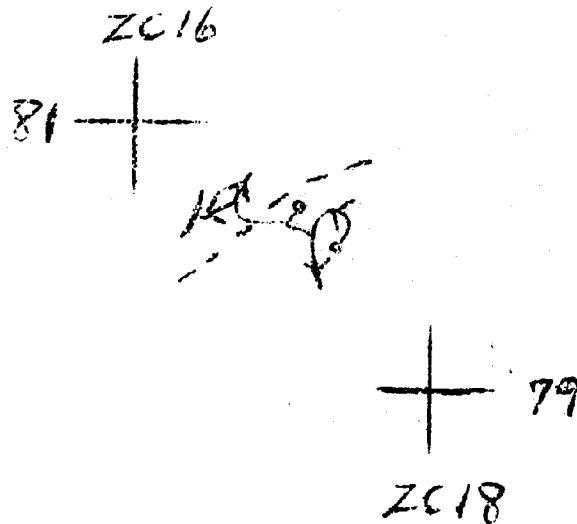
11. NUMBER OF SUPPORTING ARMS: UNKNOWN

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KESGEBER	2100551
CPL. LEWIS	2303541
LCPL. WATKINS	2275210
LCPL. BROWN	2307402
LCPL. BROWN	2308334
PFC. WATKINS	2301210
PFC. BROWN	2303509
PFC. WATKINS	2407500
PFC. BROWN	2409640

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

OPERATION ORDER # 454-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270825H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 III 056768
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #454-68

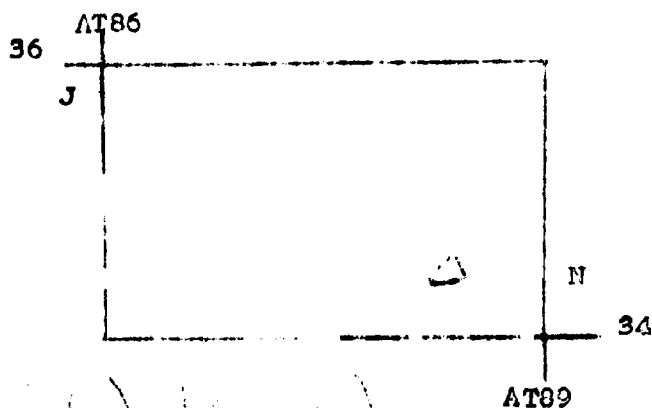
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (ITSWICH) Patrol Leader: Cpl J. HAPPER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 June; insert via AT882348. Extract on 05 July via AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRELING 64.50
 (b) BIG HORNE 5-9 61.20
 63.50
 (c) To Communicate with BIG
 HORNE 5-9 your radio must
 be off squelch.

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
 AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER WHISKEY

Distribution:

3-2	(2)
4-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon BCO	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
Ptiller, D-2-2	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 454-68
Patrol: Ipswich D-2-2
Debriefed: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
051800Z July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE,
1 M49, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 2 M79, 22 CLAYMORES, 1 BALLOON
MARKER, 8 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS IN-
FILTRATION IN ANTIENNA VALLEY AND THE HIGH GROUND TO THE SOUTHWEST.
BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 291100H/051600H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 149 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS
TOTTALLING 12 VC AND 4 LIGHTS. 4 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC
KIA CONF. AND 7 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

011400H AT904386 8 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH. KHAKIS; PACKS AND
RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 7 VC KIA PROB.

012130H AT884346 4 VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSIT. VC HAD
RIFLES. PATROL PICKED THEM UP ON THE STARLIGHT SCOPE. CALLED
FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

022100H AT889347 2 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS
WENT OUT.

050300H AT889347 2 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS
WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT882348.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NEC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. NAPPER
IPSWICH D-2-2
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. NAPPER
IPSWICH D-2-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. NAPPER	2315704
CPL. HOUCH	2343918
LCPL. TAYLOR	2329578
LCPL. CARRACAPPA	2365181
LCPL. BEFLER	2160540
LCPL. MCNUIT	2348662
PFC. BENNIS	2345406
PFC. KEPALAS	2324418
PFC. JABLONSKI	2381993
PFC. SMITH	2404917
HN HARDESTY	8204207
PFC. GORE	2380887
PFC. SANDERS	2236886
CPL. KARK	2276628
CPL. CARTER	2231585
PVT. O'CONNELL	2290016
PFC. CORTU	2390174
PFC. CUENCA	2422011

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #455-68

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 270855H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 056868
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #455-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICH KRISTERS) Patrol Leader: Cpl R. MITCHELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Garden of Eden. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 June; insert vic AT 816874. Extract on 03 July vic AT 827874. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

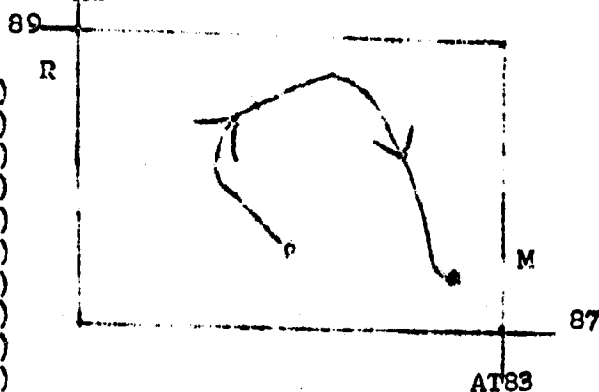
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY
 AT80

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3dEn1stMar (1)
 Recon FCOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co: "A" (1)
 PltLdr, A-3-1 (1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B-19

Operation Order: 455-68
 Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1
 Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn
 Da Nang, RVN
 041800H July 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 1 M12, 1 M60, 9 FLASHETTE AND
3 ILLUMINATION M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290630H/041630H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 130 HOURS WITH 1 ACTUAL SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT, TOTALLING 21 VC. 1 FM, 2 NGF'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

021145H AT820876 CALLED NGF MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY SUPPLY POINT ON WELL USED TRAIL, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

021300H AT807867 CALLED NGF MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

040930H AT816873 PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH 10 VC MOVING "NB" UP A RIVER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND POSSIBLE MORTARS. VC TOOK PATROL UNDER FIRE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED FM. PATROL HAD 2 VC KIA PROB. BY SMALL ARMS. PATROL BROKE CONTACT. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

041345H AT815872 11 VC MOVING EAST IN A "U" FORMATION. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 POSSIBLE MORTAR. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IN THE AREA IS THICK AND GROWS UP TO 60' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH IS THICK AND UP TO 6' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN AN OLD RIVER BED VIC. AT014072. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT022070. THE PATROL CLIMBED TREES TO GAIN OBSERVATION OF THE VALLEY. THE PATROL FOUND U.S. EQUIPMENT AND SILVER COINS IN THE EXTRACT LZ, BUT WAS UNABLE TO RECOVER IT DUE TO THE TACTICAL SITUATION. THE PATROL FOUND A GOOD, WELL SUEED HARBOR SITE VIC. AT017072. THE SITE HAD BEEN USED WITHIN 48 HOURS. THERE WAS FRESH FRUIT IN THE SITE, AND THE PATROL HEARD A DOG BARKING HEAVY. THERE WERE MANY TRAIL MARKERS IN THE AREA. SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY FOR TRAILS AND TRAIL MARKERS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA PRC.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CONSIDERABLE ENEMY MOVEMENT IS INDICATED IN THIS AREA BY HEAVY EAST TO WEST TRAFFIC ON THE TRAILS.
- SGT. GRIFFIN
RICH KRESPIERS A-3-1
PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: INF-EXCELLENT, ARTY-GOOD, AIR-EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RIVER HAS SHIFTED TO THE NORTH. THE PATROL LEADER IS VERY COMPETENT.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

AT80

SGT. GRIFFIN	2296956	PRC. COOPER	2354331
CPL. JOHNSON	2232713	PRC. PETERS	2400262
CPL. RAITE	2304378	PRC. ALT	2380346
LCPL. ALVIRA	2352235	EM3 PACKMER	9082861
LCPL. BLUMB	2351802	LCPL. MURGESS	2365979

PATROL OVERLAY

AT85

+ P5

S-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED #456-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270930H June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III **056968**
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #456-68

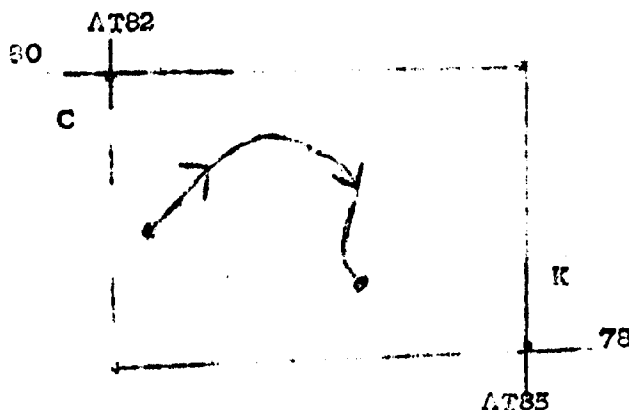
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader: Cpl KEBBAM

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement of arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 June; insert via AT824788. Extract on 03 July via AT839785. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3dEnl1stMar	(1)
Recon ESCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtLdr, A-1-2	(1)



W. R. WARREN
By direction

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

TO UNCLASS

B-21

Operation Order: 456
 Patrol: Ala King A-1-2
 Debriefing: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7024;
 Sheet 6641111

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 031530H July 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, 1 7:50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 3 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290700H/031500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT FOR A TOTAL OF 7 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

290915H AT827789 1 VC MOVING "SE" IN THE OPEN, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS; RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

031100H AT836786 6 VC MOVING "NW" IN A STREAM BED. BLK PJ'S AND BUSH COVERS; PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL SET AMBUSH WHICH RESULTED IN 1 VC KIA CONF. PATROL CAPTURED 1 9MM LUGER PISTOL, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, UNIFORMS, AND PERSONAL GEAR.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS THICK AND 120' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 5' HIGH. THE AREA IS VERY STEEP AND HAS MANY LARGE ROCKS. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH SHRUBS VIC. AT829788. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH VIC. AT837785. THE OP VIC. AT838797 PROVIDES POOR OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE A CLIMBING ROPE.

B-22

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. KEEGAN
ALA KING A-1.2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KEEGAN	2206977
LCPL. PEREZ	2389825
PFC. BROWN	2307478
PFC. MUNIZ	2379578
LCPL. ROTH	2398250
PFC. SOUTHERLAND	2369801
PFC. REYNOLDS	2383702
PFC. RUIZ	2369585
PFC. DAVIS	2380023
HMS SIEGEL	B416147

PATROL OVERLAY

AT85

+

80



77+

AT80

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #457-68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
28 June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #457-68

057068

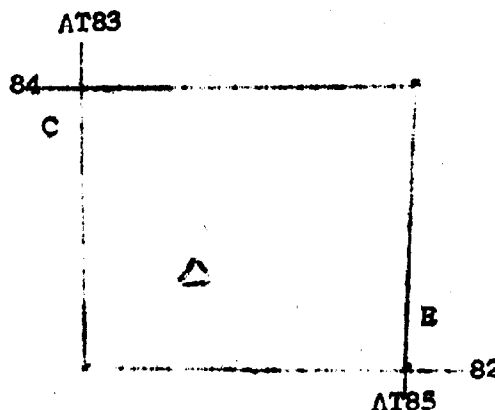
Unit/Cell Sign: D-1-1 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT C. BISCHBACH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELMIS
(b) See current OPSUMS
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 June; insert via AT837928. Extract on 06 July via AT387828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Dir AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(1)
CO, 3dInfMar	(1)
Recon Bn	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtLdr, D-1-1	(1)



Operation Order: 457-68
 Patrol: West Orange B-4-1
 Deliverer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 060900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ARMY FO (11TH MARINES)
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE,
1 BALLOON MARKER
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 U/L MG, 1 M14, 2 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300730H/060800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1 1/4 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 40 VC. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 19 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

010630H AT867842 7 VC MOVING NORTH ALONG RIVER. GREEN UTILITIES WITH 1 CTG BKT, 1 RIFLE, 1 RIFLE AND 1 POSSIBLE RADIO. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

011020H AT864856 8 VC CROSSING RIVER TO THE WEST. 1 BLK PJ'S AND 7 GREEN UTILITIES WITH USMC COVERS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

011205H AT864848 3 VC CROSSING STREAM TO THE NORTH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

011250H AT868861 1 VC RESTING. BLK PJ'S. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

011310H AT869861 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BKT'S. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

011350H AT869861 10 VC STANDING AROUND IN A GULLY. MIXED BLK PJ'S AND UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

020715H AT869867 5 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BUNKERS; PACKS. CALLED
FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. SITES: ~~UNOBSERVED~~; ~~BUNKERS~~ AND ~~ENTRANCE~~ IS VIC. AT837828. THE TRAIL VIC.
AT866857 IS 9' WIDE AND IS WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REPAIR BUNKERS.

CPL. ARREGUIN
WEST ORANGE D-1-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ARREGUIN	2263743
CPL. MUNDORFF	2280656
LCPL. SAVILLE	2284608
LCPL. OTTINGER	2386112
LCPL. GARCIA	2349989
LCPL. CANTREL	2372561
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2385789
PFC. DAIRD	2390470
PFC. SERVIS	2422020
LCPL. RAWLINGS	2352667
LCPL. SIMS	2252837
PFC. DOWD	2385518

5-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

58-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 280945H June 1968

057168

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #458-68
 Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-2 (HEAD COLO) Patrol Leader: CPL HARDIN

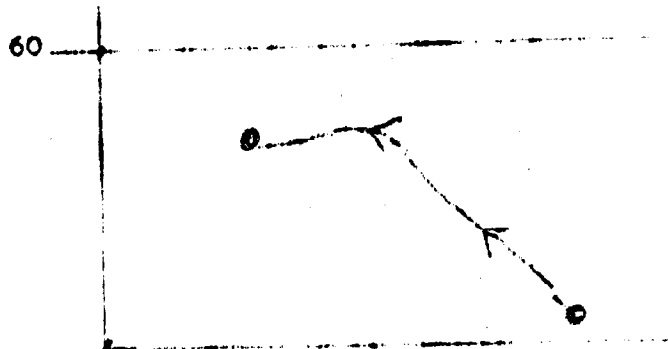
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR's
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TACR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUNG THRUST (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 June; insert vic ZC152581. Extract on 04 July vic ZC131593.
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS & FM'S WITH BLACK BUD (1/26) ON MMR 1057 FREQ: 39.90
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S GO THROUGH
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM DRAPER ZULU
 GRIM DRAPER SIERRA

ZC12

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 8th Sp. Forces	(1)
Recon BSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"V	(1)
Ptiller, BV-1-2	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

ZC16

5-3

OPERATION ORDER: 458-68
 LIAISON: MAJDCOLD D-V-1-2
 DESPATCHER: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 041730H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 USMC ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
- C. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, (6 FLESHETTE),
AND 26 CS GRENADES.
- D. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S 2 7-50'S, 1 PRC-73

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION M.MELTKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300900H/041730H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 128 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. UPON INSERTION, THE TEAM DID HEAR MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSIT BUT NEVER OBSERVED ANY ENEMY. NO FIRE MISSIONS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND ON THE SLOPE OF HILL 502 THE CANOPY IS FROM 20' to 30' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS MOSTLY ELEPHANT GRASS 4'-6' HIGH AND THICK. ON THE HIGH GROUND THERE IS NO CANOPY AND STARS SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF 4'-6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA COVERED BY THIS PATROL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC152581 IS A FAIR ONE CH-46 LZ IN A CRATER ON A SLOPE. THERE IS GOOD CONCEALMENT OFF OF THE ZONE IN THE SECONDARY GROWTH. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC129591 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ ON A KNOLL WITH 3'-5' HIGH GRASS IN THE ZONE. THERE IS ALSO GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT OFF OF THIS LZ. IT IS POSSIBLE TO OP FROM MANY PLACES ALONG THE RIDGELINE AND FROM HILLS 502 & 776. THESE OP'S OFFER GOOD OBSERVATION OF DUC DUC VALLEY. THE TEAM HAD GOOD COMM WITH GRIDI REMETER SIERRA AND ZULU USING A TAPE ANTENNA. THERE IS A TRAIL FOLLOWING THE RIDGELINE ALONG THE QUAN DAT DOC/QUAN THUONG DUC DISTRICT BOUNDARY FROM VIC HILL 502 TO NORTHWEST ALONG THE RIDGELINE. THE TRAIL IS 2'-3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

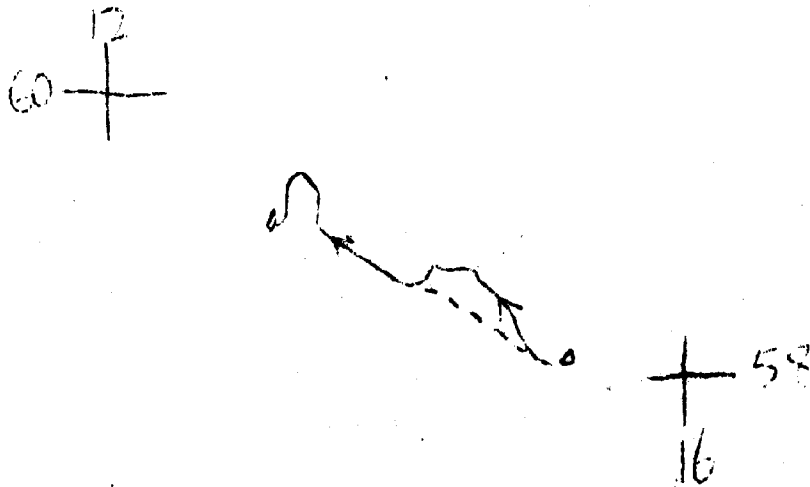
B-26

9. CONDITION OF THIS PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DIRECTOR: RECOMMEND A PATROL VIC HILL 502 IN ORDER TO OP DUC DUC VALLEY AND HILL 776 IN ORDER TO OBSERVE EAST OF STANLEY LOOK-ER.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MENDOZA
CPL HARDIN
CPL SMITH
CPL KRUGER
CPL GWIN
LCPL DOYLE
LCPL DAVIS
LCPL MIDWINTER
LCPL MORTIMER
HM3 GAGNER

SGT. MENDOZA
HEADCOLD D-V-1-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

#459-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 281010Z June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 057268
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #459-68

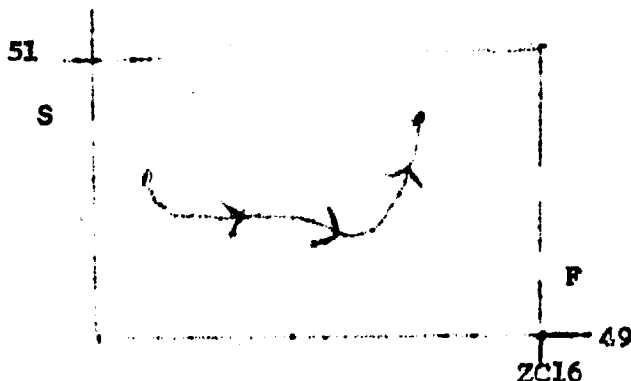
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BIG FLOWER) Patrol Leader: CPL S. PARRIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CECOM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUK'S THRUST (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 June; insert vic ZC132500. Extract on 04 July vic ZC153505.
 (b) COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS & EN'S WITH SEASIDE (3/5) ON MIKE
837 FREQ: 41.45
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (a), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL EN'S WILL GO THROUGH
HIRELING 64.60
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3dMn7thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces	(1)
Recon FDOC	(1)
Recon G-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtILdr, A-2-1	(1)

ZC13



U.S. ARMY

B-27

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 459-68
 Patrol: Big Flower A-2-1
 Debriefer: Lt. J.J. JONES
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 050800H July 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25; 1 7x50; 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 6 CS AND 12 FLASHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300730H/041730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD 106 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 5 VC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR AND 1 VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

300815H ZC139501 5 VC FOLLOWING PATROL. DLK PJ'S AND KHAKI SHORTS; AXES, PACKS AND RIFLES. PATROL TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. VC RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. CONTACT WAS BROKEN.

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY GROWS UP TO 20' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. TWO RUNNING STREAMS NOT INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE SHOWN ON THE OVERLAY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A GRADUAL SLOPE VIC. ZC137502. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN KNEE-DEEP GRASS VIC. ZC153505. THE OP VIC. ZC153506 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION INTO THE VALLEY. THE PATROL FOUND A 5 MAN HARBOR SITE AND A FIREPLACE VIC. ZC146484; A 7 HUT COMPLEX VIC. ZC149489; AND 6 HOOTHES WITH UNDERGROUND DUNKERS VIC. ZC149490. ALL THESE SITES ARE AT LEAST 2 MONTHS OLD. TRAILS ARE INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA MINOR, 1 VC KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC WIA MINOR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST MOVING AREA OF INTEREST 3,000 METERS TO THE SOUTH AND EAST.

CPL. FARRIS
 BIG FLOWER A-2-1
 PATROL LEADER

B-28

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

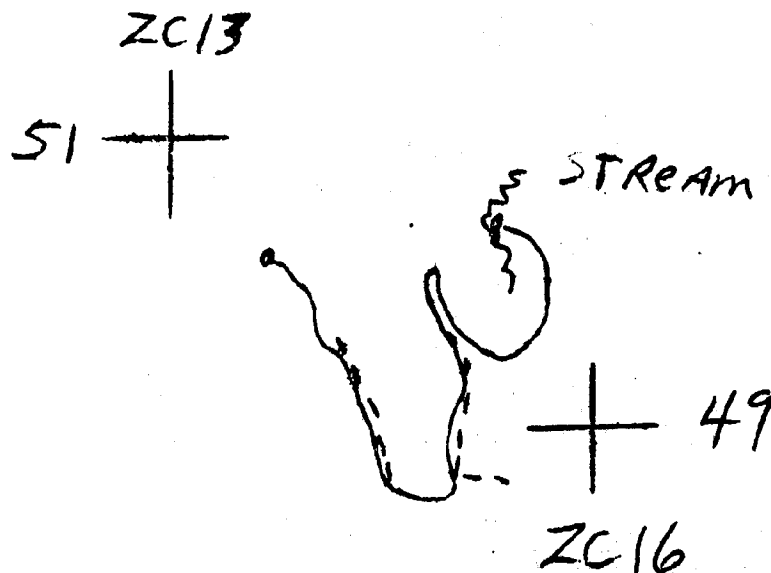
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPL. FARRIS	2235582
OPL. ALLEN	2357336
LCPL. NILE	2335701
PFC. THOMPSON	2424603
LCPL. NEWTON	2348663
PFC. HODGE	2384542
PFC. LEWIS	2356236
HM2 JIMENEZ	D305527
PFC. FERNANDES	2394212

OPL. FARRIS
DIG FLOWER 1-2-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #461-68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

290835H JUNE 1968 057568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) EnC P03000.4
 (c) 1st Marine Div P3800.1B (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1st Marine Div P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFrag Order #461-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (BLUE SERVICE) Patrol Leader: CPL J. LUNN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Establish an OP on Hill 425 and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation ALLIED BROOK (27TH MAR) & MANLINE THIRST (7TH MAR)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 July; insert vic AT990462. Extract on 07 July vic AT990463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (a).

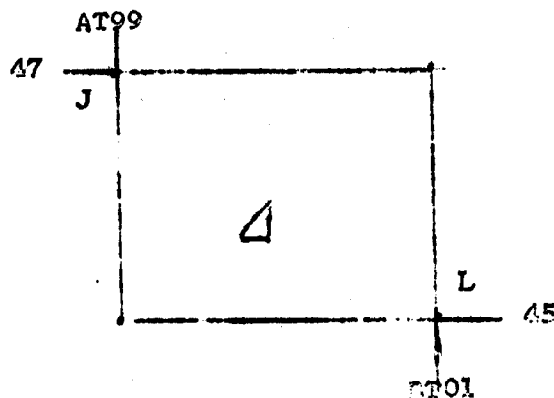
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL ART'S WILL GO THROUGH WIRELINE 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
E-3	(2)
Div HQ	(1)
CO, 7th Mar	(1)
CO, 11th Mar	(5)
CO, 3rd Bn 7th Mar	(1)
CO, ARTILLERY DIV	(1)
Recon BSCC	(1)
Recon G-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Pt Ldr, A-3-1	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

W. R. WARREN
 By direction

OPERATIONS ALLEN BROOK AND MAMBLUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 461-68
 Patrol: Blue Spruce B-3-1
 Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 071000H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE,
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M12, 2 M14, 1 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 425 AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ALLEN BROOK AND MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010700H/070900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 143 VC, 11 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA CONF. AND 48 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

011115H AT965537 4 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A STREAM. BLK PJ'S AND HELMETS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

011430H AT953537 3 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S AND HELMETS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

011825H AT958538 2 VC MOVING WEST ON A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

011910H AT963537 3 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

020700H AT953535 21 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

021700H AT990477 60 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF. AND 20 VC KIA PROB.

B-30

DECLASSIFIED

031745H AT96354 35 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S;
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA PROB.

032300H AT999463 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC THROWING ROCKS AND MOVING
AROUND PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM AND THREW CS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

042200H AT998463 5 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT WITH ROCKS AND
GRENADES. BLK PJ'S; CTG BELTS. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

050100H AT998463 ESTIMATED 3 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT WITH GRE-
NADES AND A/W FIRE. BLK PJ'S. RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 VC
KIA CONF. CALLED FM AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

061800H AT957528 5 VC MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S;
PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

5. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC KIA CONF.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NEC MED-BVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: ENLARGE THE PERIMETER AND LAY A
DOUBLE APRON OF WIRE.

CPL. LINN
BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DESRIPTER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. LINN	2137391
CPL. DORRIET	2213643
LCPL. KEKER	2332694
LCPL. MORRIS	2367177
SGT. SMITH	2047543
PFC. LIVINGSTON	2369501
LCPL. SOUTHALL	2139631
PFC. ENOS	2380165
PFC. SPERS	2383092
PFC. JOHNSON	2424696
1ST COITRAN	B218956
PVT. ARMSTRONG	2135384
LCPL. GILLEN	2215441
LCPL. KRASKIEWCZ	1650188
PFC. WASHBURN	2375241
LCPL. COLLINS	2346364
PFC. FRANKLIN	2389930
PFC. DOUGLAS	2406516

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #462-68

UNCLASSIFIEDCopy No. 4 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

290930Z June 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #462-68

057668

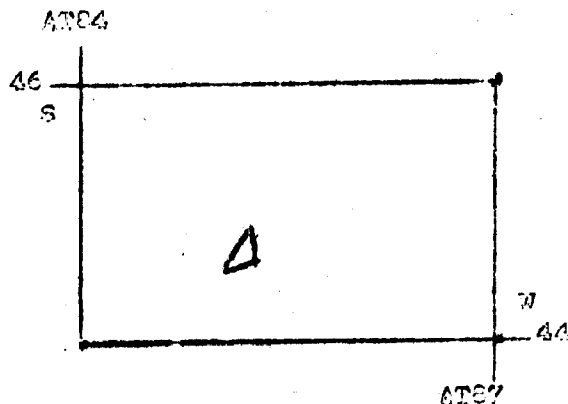
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (SCANDINAVIA) Patrol Leader: SGT. WOO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Tinh Ven River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUNG THIRST (7TH WAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 July; insert via AT852448. Extract on 07 July via AT852448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL BE TROUBLE
 FIREBLIND 54.60

Radio Relay: BRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

B-2 (2)
 B-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3d n7thMar (1)
 Recon BCO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptiler, B-1-1 (1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

B-31

OPERATION MAMBLUXE THRUST
 Operation Order: 452-68
 Patrol: Scandinavia B-1-1
 Debriefer: Cpl. R.L. ALRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 071030H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M60, 2 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE AND 7 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TIEN VEN RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUXE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010730H/071000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 146½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 LIGHT. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

032030H AT843447 1 LIGHT STATIONARY ON THE BEACH. FIRED M60 AND LIGHT WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT852448.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AT LEAST 16 MEN. LAY MORE WIRE AND BUILD PERMANENT POSITIONS.

SGT. WOO
 SCANDANAVIA B-1-1
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-32

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. WOO
SCANDANAVIA B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. WOO	2057588
SGT. HOSTETLER	2084620
CPL. BADDY	2320694
CPL. SHELBY	2271425
LCPL. SMITH	2363864
LCPL. FORMELLA	2365146
CPL. EVANS	2282675
PFC. PACK	2246552
PFC. MORIGEAU	2386710
PFC. SAMPY	2384820
PFC. BORDREAU	2384896
LCPL. CARTER	2335590

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

#463-68

Copy No. 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NAME, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
290935H JUNE 1968

057768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5540 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnRegOrder #463-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (WEDDING RING) Patrol Leader SGT M. GRIFFIN

1. Situation. (a) See current TUESDAY'S
(b) See current SUNDAY'S and PIS'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Waven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 July; insert vic AT832651. Extract on 05 July vic AT848647. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

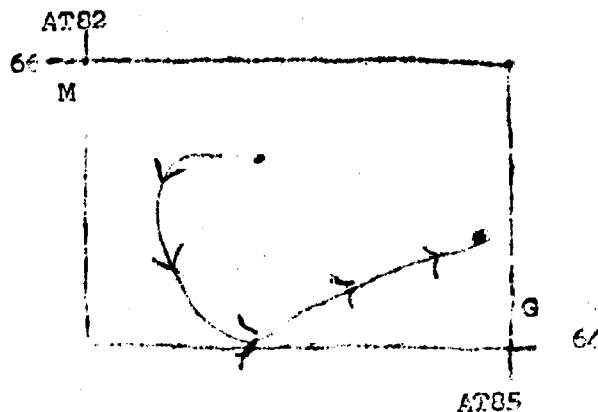
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), ad verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.50
Artillery: (a) ALL PWIS WILL BE TUNED
HIRELING 54.10

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

3-2	(2)
3-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FBCC	(1)
Recon G-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtLdr, A-2-2	(1)



W. R. Warren
W. R. WARREN
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 463-68
 Patrol: Wedding Ring A-2-2
 Debriefor: Cpl. R.L. ALDRICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 051230H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 GLAYMORDES, 1 BALLOON MARKER,
6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010600H/051230H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 102½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. 1 FM WAS CALLED ON A DUD BOMB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

D. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 30' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS VERY THICK AND GROWS UP TO 12' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT833648. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT851649. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 3' WIDE AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND A DUD 175MM ARTY ROUND VIC. AT835644, A 1,00 LB. BOMB VIC. AT829645, AND A 500 LB. BOMB VIC. AT831643. A FM WAS CALLED TO DESTROY THE 1,000 LB. BOMB.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. URBANIAK
 WEDDING RING A-2-2
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

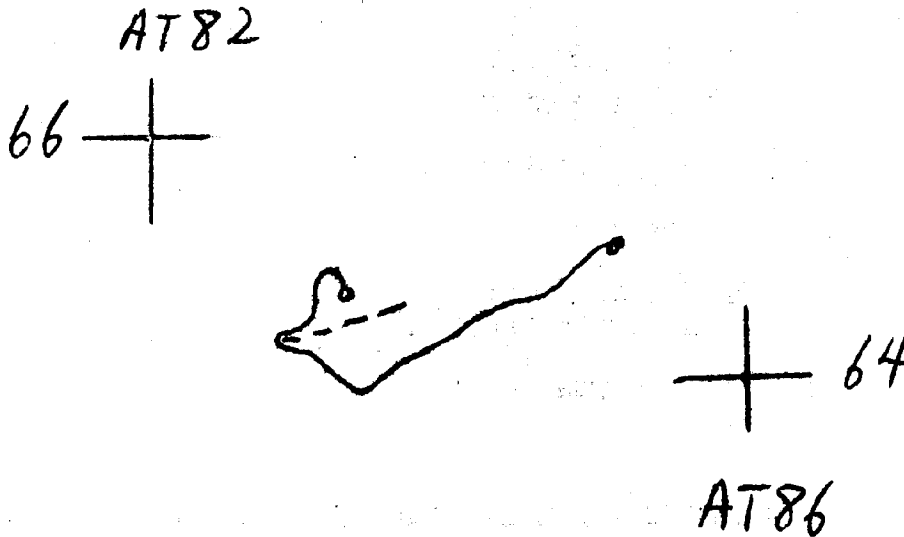
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-34

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. URBANIAK	2260319
LCPL. LOFTIN	2338883
LCPL. STEWARD	2397974
PFC. DEN	2404402
PFC. ENGEL	2379049
PFC. HARRISON	2379261
HN HENRY	D517750
PFC. McDONALD	2357499

CPL. URBANIAK
WEDDING RING A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

PATROL OVERLAY

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

464-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 291000H June 1968

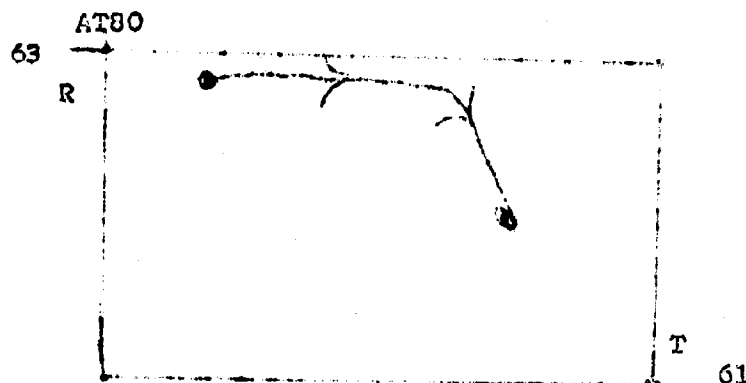
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 057868
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) b tWarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) b tWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #464-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (FAST DAW) Patrol Leader: CPL R. TAMB

1. Situation. (a) See current MYGUM'S
 (b) See current ONSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation NAMELUNG THRUST (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 July; insert via AT806628 Extract on 05 July via AT829618. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMS WILL DO THEIR OWN
 WIRELING 64.60
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div SO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 FtLdr, D-2-2 (1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

B-35

OPERATION MAMELUK THURST
 Operation Order: 464-68
 Patrol: Fast Day D-2-2
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 041400H July 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- 8713
- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 BALLOON MARKER, 12 FLASHBTTB
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUK THURST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020730H/041230H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 53 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 CONTACT TOTALLING 15 VC. 1 FM AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE CONTACT RESULTED IN 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

031230H AT006623 3 VC MOVING NEAR PATROL'S POSIT. BLK PJS AND M16S; PACES AND RIFLES. VC SAT DOWN AND ATE CROW, THEN MOVED OUT. PATROL REMAINED CLAUDESTINE.

040920H AT007627 ESTIMATED 12 VC ATTACKING PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL WAS IN A HIDEOUT SITE PRIOR TO EXTRACTION WHEN THEY CAME UNDER S/A FIRE FROM THE NORTH AND "NW", RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED-EVAC. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, CALLED FM AND AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING TOOK S/A FIRE FROM ALL AROUND PATROL'S POSIT. THE HEAVIEST FIRE CAME FROM VIC. AT005625 AND AT009629. THE EXTRACT BIRDS RECEIVED FIRE FROM THE PATROL'S PREVIOUS POSIT AND FROM 50 METERS "SW" OF THE ZONE. PRIOR TO EXTRACTION, THE PATROL HEARD BAMBOO SIGNALS ALL AROUND THEM. AFTER EXTRACTION, FIXED AND GUNSHIPS WORKED THE AREA AGAIN. THE CREW CHIEF ON THE EXTRACT BIRD WAS WIA.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS WHICH IS VERY THICK. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 100' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF THICK BAMBOO. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT. THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND RUNNING. THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 10' DEEP AND FLOWING.

B-36

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR LACH-46 ZONE ON A SLOPE VIC. AT031616. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR LACH-46 ZONE IN A ZONE CUT ON HILL 1025 VIC. AT066628. THE PATROL FOUND GAS MASKS AND HELMETS VIC. AT015623. THERE IS PUNJI PIT VIC. AT015623. THE TRAIL VIC. AT012624 IS 3' WIDE AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY : 1 VC KIA PROB.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE HHI'S ON HILL 1025.

LT. DEATHERAGE
FAST DAY D-2-2
ASSUMED COMMAND

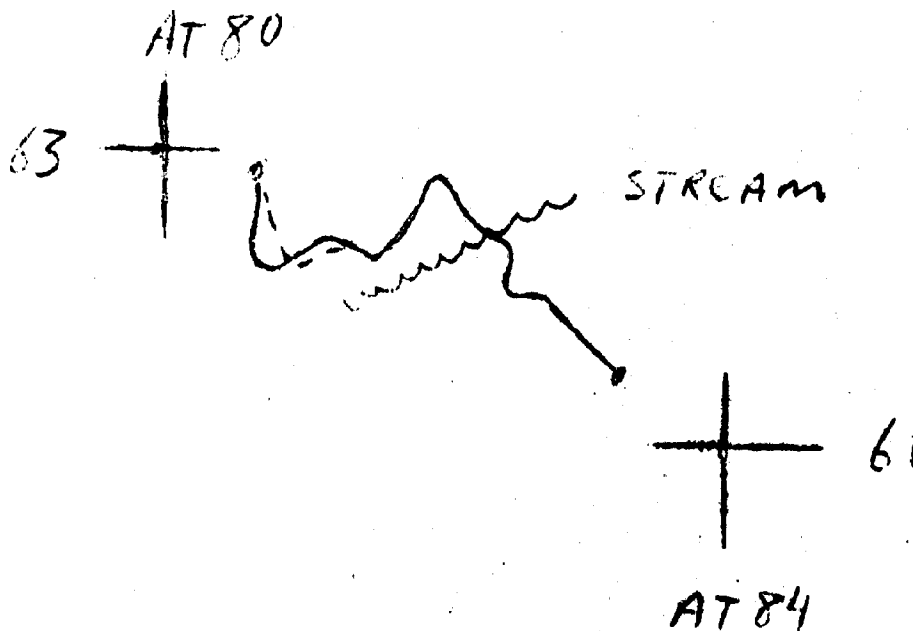
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DESERFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. BISBIDACH	0101622
LT. DEATHERAGE	0104168
CPL. TATE	2233509
LCPL. ROMERO	2346516
LCPL. TOMPKINS	2353499
LCPL. ROBINSON	2397195
LCPL. DESCHAMPE	2368761
PFC. PATTERSON	2252016
FM2 SAILING	1199933
LCPL. COOK	2379815
LCPL. SKELTON	2353941
PVT. TORRES	2291990

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

#465-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

280900H June 1968 057968

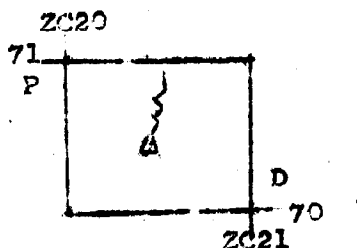
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stWarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stWarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #465-68

Unit/Call Sign: RV-3-1 (NIGHT SCHOLAR) Patrol Leader: LT. DOWNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIN'S
 (b) See current OGCIN'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leach Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (GRIM REAPER ROWBO) at Ba Na Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 01 July; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 10 July vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Frag: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FMIS WILL BE THROUGH
 LUNA POINT 35.00
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROWBO

Distribution:

B-2 (2)
 B-3 (2)
 Div AG (1)
 CO, 7thWar (1)
 CO, 11thWar (5)
 CO, 1st n7thWar (1)
 Recon P0300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "W" (1)
 FTLer, RV-3-1 (1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

TO UNCLASS

B-37

Operation Order: 465-68
 Patrol: Night Scholar BV-3-1
 Debriefing: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 100930H July 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 21 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 1 M60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LERCH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GRIM REAPER ROMPO) AT BA NA MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 010830H/100830H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 216 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC. ZC205704. THE PATROL FOUND 2 VERY OLD BOX MINES VIC. ZC209701. THEY WERE 7"x7"x7" WITH A PRESSURE DETONATING DEVICE. PATROL DESTROYED THEM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 25 MEN.

SSGT. LIU
 NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-38

SSGT. LIU
NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

1. SSGT. LIU	1694568
CPL. BLESSINGER	2106655
CPL. PISANO	2315604
CPL. McFERRIN	2316041
CPL. HENSLEY	2326772
CPL. HENDERSON	2055141
CPL. WHELAN	2270547
CPL. IOGER	2261700
CPL. ARMENTI	2264490
CPL. SALAZAR	2302918
CPL. HERNDON	2335342
LCPL. HOY	2345689
LCPL. REYES	2344775
LCPL. HARGRAVE	2324377
LCPL. LAZZARA	2291965
LCPL. SYKES	2377242
LCPL. SLOVER	2382400
PFC. DENAVIDEZ	2346598
PFC. WARFIELD	2369886
PFC. GIBBS	2356062
PFC. MURPHY	2398269
HM3 CROWE	3502229

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #466-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300900H June 1968

058068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #466-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (AUNT MABLE) Patrol Leader: CPL JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of OPERATION MAMBLUKS THRUST (26th Mar).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 02 July; insert vic ZC177652. Extract on 06 July vic ZC203656. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

b. Coordinating instructions

- (1) Coordinate all sightings and FM'S with DUNBAR COUNTY (3/26) on MIKE 1162; Freq: 60.55

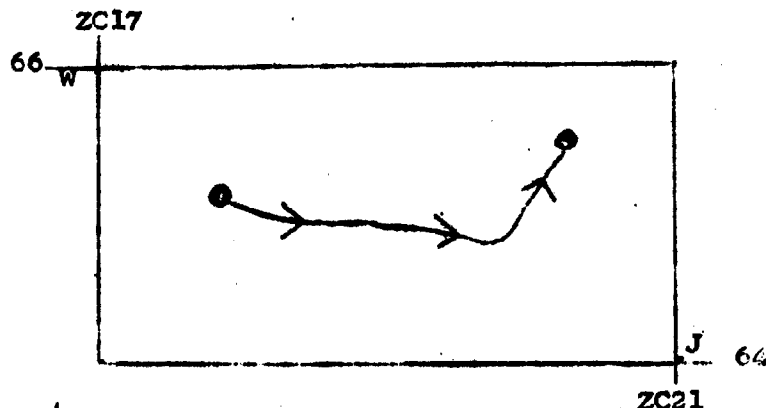
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(4)
Recon S-3	(1)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-2-1	(1)



W.R.W. [Signature]

B-39

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUXE THRUST

Operation Order: 466-68

Patrol: Aunt Mable B-2-1

Debriefing: SSGT. D&R. WOODARD

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

051300H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 11 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUXE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020800H/051130H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. 1 USMC WAS KIA MINOR FROM A PUNJI PIT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS STEEP WITH 15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS COM-PRISING THE VEGETATION. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 100' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY DUE TO MANY TRAILS IN THE AREA. THE PATROL FOUND STREAMS VIC. ZC178643 AND ZC180642.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC174651. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND BAMBOO IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. ZC184646. THE PATROL FOUND A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC175644. THE PATROL FOUND A DISMANTLED 500 LB. BOMB VIC. ZC187647. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A WELL KEPT CULTIVATED AREA WITH BARE WIRE FENCES VIC. ZC183641. THE PATROL OBSERVED 1 OLD PUNJI PIT VIC. ZC177639, NUMEROUS OLD PUNJI PITS VIC. ZC184644, 3 TUNNEL ENTRANCES VIC. ZC175646, AND 1 PUNJI PIT VIC. ZC174646.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA MINOR FROM PUNJI PIT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PRISONER SNATCH IN THIS AREA.

CPL. JONES
AUNT MABLE B-2-1
PATROL LEADER

B-40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. JOY
AUNT MABEL B-2-1
PATROL LEADER

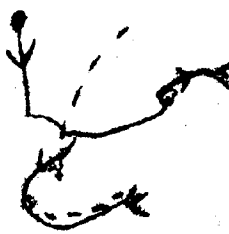
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: EXTENSIVE FARMING BEING DONE IN THIS AREA.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JONES	2280401
LT. PATTERSON	0104302
LCPL. PHILLIPS	2329269
LCPL. ANDERSON	2314159
LCPL. BELTRAN	2361853
CPL. WHIPPLE	2259395
LCPL. SINGER	2203950
LCPL. ALLEN	2360870
LCPL. COOKS	2398030
LCPL. JONES	2382393
PFC. SAUCEDO	2382716
PFC. MOZAK	2359387

66 + ZC 17 PATROL OVERLAY



+ 64
ZC 21

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

467-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010730H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II 058168
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #467-68

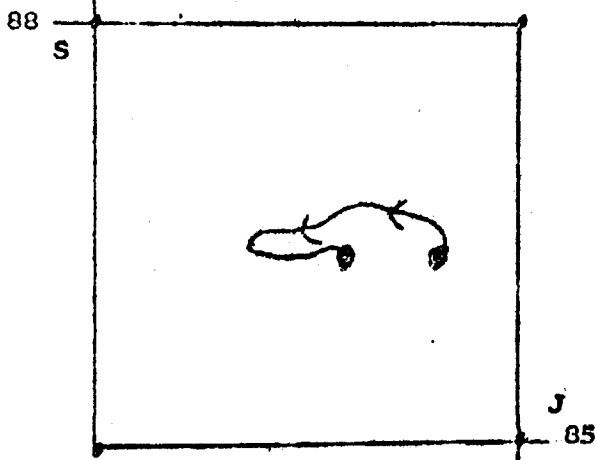
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (ALBROOK) Patrol Leader: SGT. J. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current O'SUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 July; insert via ZC064864. Extract on 07 July via ZC058864.
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Forward all sightings & FM's to IMPRESSIVE DELTA on Freq: 33.10
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verBal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY
 ZC04

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AD (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Recon FSO (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PltLdr, B-1-2 (1)



ZC07

UNCLASSIFIED

W.R. Warren

W. R. WARREN

By direction

B-41

Operation Order: 467-68
 Patrol: Albrook B-1-2
 Debriefer: LT. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 031600H July 68

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 KIL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 030615H/DOES NOT APPLY
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT, THE INSERT HELICOPTER WAS SHOT DOWN IN THE LZ, RESULTING IN 13 USMC KIA, INCLUDING 4 HELICOPTER CREWMEN AND 1 OBSERVER. AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

030615H ZC064864 UPON ATTEMPTED INSERT, THE HELICOPTERS RECEIVED EXTREMELY HEAVY FIRE OF UNKNOWN CALIBER FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. AS A RESULT OF THIS FIRE, THE HELICOPTER CRASHED, EXPLODED AND BURNED IN THE LZ. 13 USMC WERE KIA. THIS INCLUDED THE 8 MAN TEAM, 1 OBSERVER FROM 1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION, 2 CREW MEMBERS AND 2 PILOTS. THE DEBRIEFER LED A 29 MAN REACTION FORCE INTO THE AREA TO RECOVER THE BODIES OF THE USMC KIA. THE FOURTH BIRD OF THE REACTION FORCE RECEIVED SPORADIC S/A FIRE UPON INSERT. ALL 13 USMC KIA WERE EXTRACTED AND THE REACTION FORCE RECOVERED 2 M16 RIFLES, 2 PISTOLS AND 1 PRC-25. ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT WAS DESTROYED. THE REACTION FORCE WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. EXTENSIVE AIRSTRIKES WERE CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: AS INDICATED ON THE MAP
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR INCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC064864. THE LZ IS OVERLOOKED BY HIGH GROUND. THERE IS A 1' TO 3' WIDE TRAIL RUNNING "NE" TO "SW" THROUGH THE LZ.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 9 USMC KIA (INCLUDES OBSERVER)
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 9 USMC KIA (INCLUDES OBSERVER)

B-42

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS IS THE SECOND INSTANCE OF A RECONNAISSANCE TEAM MAKING HEAVY CONTACT IN THIS LZ. INDICATIONS ARE THAT THE ENEMY IS PROTECTING SOMETHING OF IMPORTANCE IN THIS AREA, OR IS OCCUPYING POSITIONS THAT HE DOES NOT WISH TO VACATE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: SEE CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JOHNSON	2357895	CPL. VANCE	2305523
PFC. HOUSE	2338829	LCPL. MOON	2359292
SGT. JONES	2147920	LCPL. SIMMONS	2278041
CPL. TISDALE	2295987	CAPT. DALHOUSE	
LCPL. SCHEDULE	2347535		

REACTION FORCE

LT. BARTO	CPL. JONES
LCPL. CASTELLANO	LCPL. SCOTT
LCPL. O'CAMPO	LCPL. LEBEAU
LCPL. TRESSLER	PFC. MORRIS
CPL. THOMPSON	PFC. NOBLES
PFC. KUHTA	CPL. AARON
PFC. CAMPBELL	PFC. NOLEN
PFC. WAYNE	PFC. MCDOWELL
HN BELLINA	CPL. JESTICE
SGT. ORTIZ	
CPL. PAUL	
LCPL. KITE	
LCPL. RAGAN	
LCPL. MAJEWSKI	
PFC. CRABS	
PFC. MAKOUTZ	
PFC. BOMBARD	
PFC. JONES	
HMS MOKEZSKI	

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED 468-68

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 010730H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II 058268
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #468-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (ROCK MAT) Patrol Leader: SSGT. MARTIN

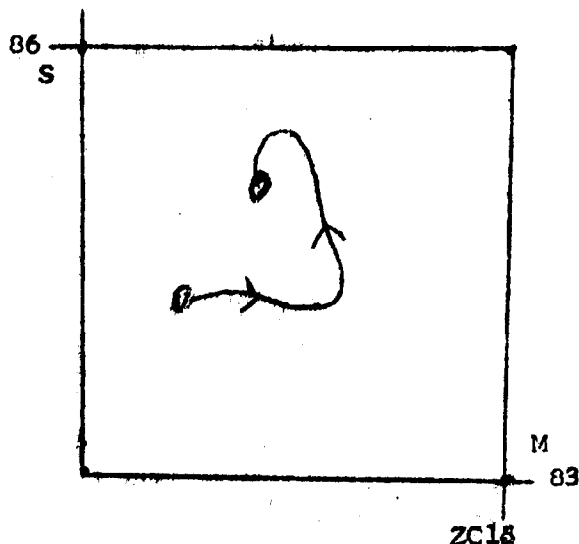
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 July; insert vic ZC117843. Extract on 07 July vic ZC124850.
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Forward all sightings & FM's to IMPRESSIVE DELTA on Freq: 33.10
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AD (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 26thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-3-2 (1)

ZC11



W.B. Warren

B-43

Operation Order: 468-68
 Patrol: Rock Mat D-3-2
 Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 081000H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 USMC, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 PRO-93, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
 2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN FLEMLANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
 3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040800H/080900H
 4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
 5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO EMP'S WERE CALLED.
 6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 150' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT AND THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
 7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. ZC117843. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMB CRATER VIC. ZC174850. THE OP VIC. ZC117845 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION INTO THE VALLEY. THE STREAMS VIC. ZC117845, ZC115847, AND ZC118346 ARE USED AS TRAILS.
 8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
 9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
 10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INCREASE ROVING OP'S IN THIS AREA AND GO LIGHT.
- SSGT. MARTIN
 ROCK MAT D-3-2
 PATROL LEADER
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
 12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: EXTENSIVE H&I'S SHOULD BE FIRED IN THIS AREA. CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO A PRISONER IN THIS AREA.

SSGT. MARTIN
ROCK MAT D-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MARTIN	1888326
LCPL. CASTELLANO	2348616
LCPL. O'CAMPO	2399333
LCPL. TRESSLER	2337602
PTG. KUCETA	2245127
PTG. CAMDELL	2378130
PTG. WAYNE	2377834
BN BELLINA	411744

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC10
+ 86



+ 83
ZC14

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #469-68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

010900H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 058368
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder # 469-68

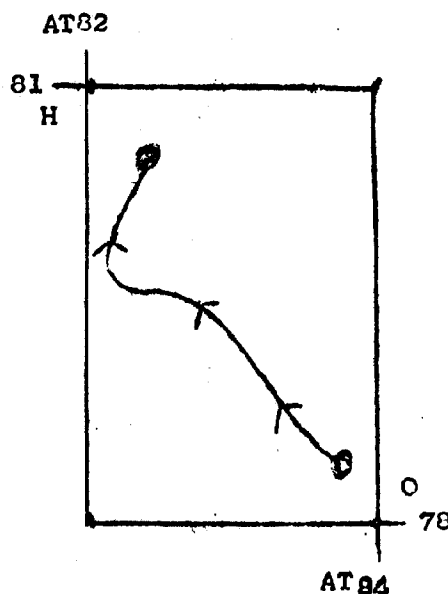
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (AUDITOR) Patrol Leader: SGT ORTEZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 July; insert vic AT838785. Extract on 07 July vic AT824806. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER, X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3dEn1stMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-2	(1)



W. R. Warren

W. R. WARREN
By direction

B-45

Operation Order: 469-68
 Patrol: Auditor B-3-2
 Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 081100H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 USMC, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 8 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050830H/081030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THERE MANY DEADFALLS IN THE AREA. THE SECONDARY GROWTH AVERAGES 10' IN HEIGHT. MOVEMENT IS EASY. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND ONLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT836797. EXTRACT 1Z IS A MULTI BIRD ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT836785. THE OP VIC. AT834794 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH AND EAST. THERE IS ANOTHER GOOD OP VIC. AT832787.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. ORTIZ
 AUDITOR B-3-2
 PATROL LEADER

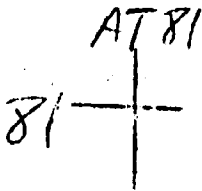
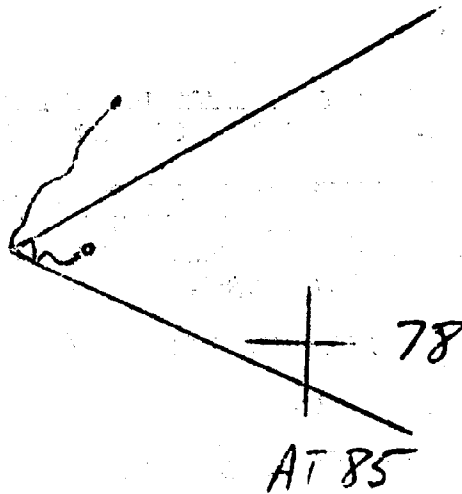
SGT. ORTIZ
AUDITOR B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ORTIZ	2030196
CPL. PAUL	2302614
LCPL. KITE	2387085
LCPL. EGAN	2375983
LCPL. MAJEWSKI	2359547
PTC. CRASS	2377745
PTC. MARCUTZ	2366242
PTC. BOMBARD	2380481
PTC. JONES	2382259
HM3 MOKIZEKI	B100048

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 81
81

AT 85
78

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #470-68Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
010830H July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

058468

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #470-68

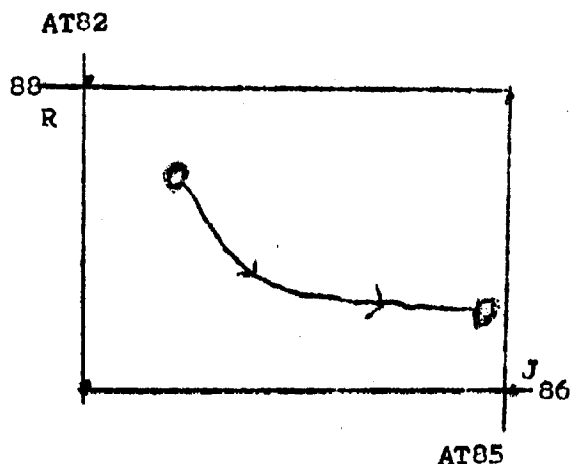
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CAYENNE) Patrol Leader: CPL. R. JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Garden of Eden. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 03 July; insert vic AT827874. Extract on 07 July vic AT848865. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 3dBrigMar (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co, "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, E-2-2 (1)



W. R. Warren

W. R. WARREN
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

B-47

Operation Order: 470-68
 Patrol: Cayenne B-2-2
 Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 071300H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 BNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 PRC-93, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 10 FLESHETTE M79
 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041600H/071000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 66 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY GROWS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. WATER IS AS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND SHRUBS VIC. AT853863. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS AND GRASS VIC. AT828864. THE CP VIC. AT833864 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION INTO THE VALLEY. THERE ARE NUMEROUS ANIMAL TRAILS IN THE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

CPL. JONES
 CAYENNE B-2-2
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-48

CPL. JONES
CAYENNE 8-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JONES	2212037
LCPL. SCOTT	2352949
LCPL. LEBEAU	2345348
PFC. MORRIS	2419913
PFC. NOBLES	2406610
CPL. AARONS	2311971
PFC. NOLEN	2380158
PFC. MCDOWELL	2287301
PFC. DURHAM	2426499
CPL. JESTICE	2342907

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 82

88 +

86 +

AT 85

CONFIDENTIAL

8-3

OPERATION ORDER #471-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 02083CH July 1968

058668

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) Bn PO3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #471-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (MAY FLY) Patrol Leader: CPL R ELLOTT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See Current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine and routes of access along the Thu River. Establish an OP on Hill 452 and provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 July; insert vic AT837378. Extract on 10 July vic AT837378.
 (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: To communicate with BIG HORN 5-9 your radio must be off squelch.

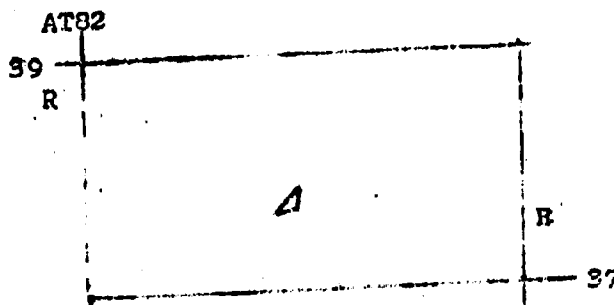
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL SO THROUGH
 HIRELING 64.60
 (b) BIG HORN 5-9 64.20
 63.50

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
 AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER "W"

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, AMERICAL DIV (1)
 Recon FSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "W" (1)
 PtilLdr, D-3-1 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

8.49

OPERATION ORDER: 471-68
 PATROL: MAYFLY D-3-1
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & 6640 IV

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 101645H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 42 ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 M-49, 2 7x50'S
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M-12.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 452 AND PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041000H/101500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 149 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 40 VC/NVA. THE PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CALL A FIRE MISSION BUT DID NOT RECEIVE CLEARANCE IN TIME TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE ENEMY SIGHTING.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 071730H AT823332 40 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH WEST ON A TRAIL INTO A TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH HEAVY CAMOUFLAGE. THEY WERE EQUIPPED WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CALL A FIRE MISSION BUT DID NOT RECEIVE CLEARANCE IN TIME.

+Extract

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT837378 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ ON A WOODEN PLATFORM.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IN THE VIC AT814383 THERE IS A CIDG CAMP (ARMY) WHICH SHOULD BE UTILIZED TO SUPPORT HILL 452. TAKE A BC SCOPE AND A RADIO RELAY OPERATOR. CLEAN THE .50 CAL BEFORE EXTRACTION AND ENLARGE THE LZ TO 50'x50'. (PRESENT SIZE: 24'x35')

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ELLIOT
CPL SCHWAB
LCPL MCQUADE
LCPL KELSUM
LCPL MILLER
LCPL LAY
PFC MOLINA
PFC BRITTON
PFC HARRIS
PFC SIMERLYY
LCPL SHELTON

CPL. ELLIOT
MAY FLY D-3-1
PATROL LEADER

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

REF ID: A6622 # 472-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020800H July 1968

058768

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BND P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-2 (PAGE AVENUE) Patrol Leader: SGT MALONE

1. Situation. (a) See Current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAC. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 July; insert via ZC154505.
 Extract on 07 July via ZC152481.

(b) COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS & FM'S WITH SEASIDE (3/5) ON MIKE
837 FREQ: 41.45.

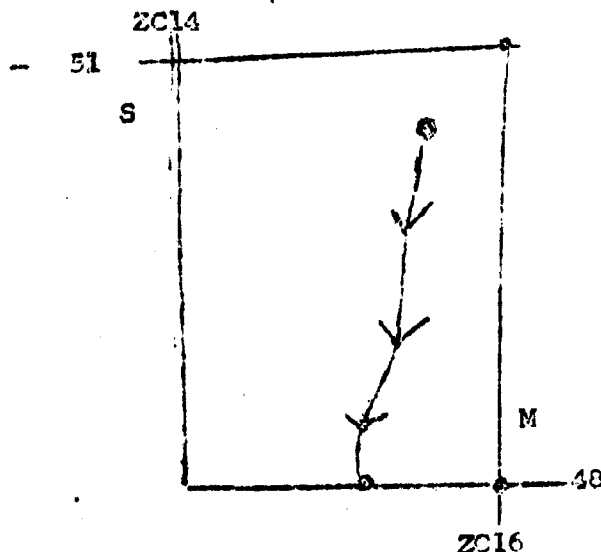
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 26.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3dBr/7thMar	(1)
CO 5th Sp. Forces	(1)
Recon BSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. BV	(1)
PtlLdr, BV-3-2	(1)



1st R L Danner
 DECLASSIFIED

B-51

OPERATION MAMELUMB THRU
 Operation Order: 472-68
 Patrol: Page Avenue BV-3-2
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 070900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 3 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M16, 1 M79, 6 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUMB THRU.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041800H/070800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 62 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 30' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK BAMBOO, VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. THE STREAM SHOWN ON THE MAP IS INTERMITTENT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH SHRUB VIC. ZC154505. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR LACH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH SHRUB VIC. ZC158509. THE PATROL FOUND A 3 MONTH OLD HARBORSITE VIC. ZC157507. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 3' WIDE, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THERE ARE NO OP'S IN THIS AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. MALONE
 PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT VC ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

B-52

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. MALONE
PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MALONE	2133938
CPL. MBDS	2253543
CPL. BENJAMIN	2351449
CPL. MAHAN	2205424
LCPL. STOUT	2235919
PFC. BRIL	2398702
PFC. CLAVELLE	2384591
LCPL. ROUST	2333685
HN BRACKEN	3202601

PATROL OVERLAY

51 + ZC14

49 + ZC17

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

#473-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 020900H July 1968 058868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #473-68

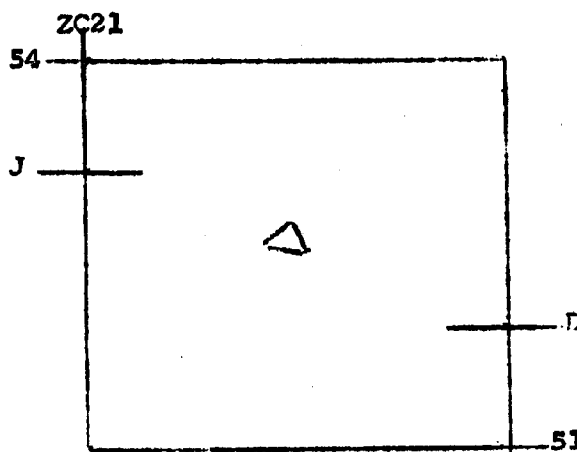
Unit/Call Sign: E-2-2 (MOOSE PEAK) Patrol Leader: SGT DUNBAR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7th Mar).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 July; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 10 July vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AD (1)
 CO, 11thMar (1)
 CO, 7thMar (5)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, E-2-2 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

W. R. Warren
 W. R. WARREN

B-53

OPERATION ORDER: 473-68
 PATROL: MOOSE TRAK E-2-2
 ELEMENT: SGT. J. M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 IV & 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 101030H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE, AND ONE STARLIGHT SCOPE.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14,

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMSLUKE THRUST. (7th MAR.)

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040730H/101530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152 HOURS WITH 10 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 131 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED 9 FIRE MISSIONS RESULTING IN 27 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 9 VC KIA PROBABLE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 041830H ZC127548 15 VC/NVA MOVING WEST IN OPEN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CALL A FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

051200H AT820506 5 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST IN THE OPEN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA CONFIRMED AND ONE VC KIA PROBABLE.

051315H AT855584 50 VC MOVING SOUTHWEST IN AN OPEN AREA WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 24 CONFIRMED VC KIA AND NO PROBABLE KIA'S.

051400H AT853532 10 VC MOVING WEST FROM A CLEARING TO A TREELINE WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONFIRMED AND 8 VC KIA PROBABLE AS WELL AS THREE MEDIUM SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

051710H ZC204539 5 VC MOVING NORTHEAST IN THE OPEN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B-54

071200H AT001477 6 VC MOVING NORTHEAST IN THE OPEN WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL ATTEMPTED TO CALL A FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED NEGATIVE CLEARANCE.

080050H ZC198549 VC MORTARS FIRING AND SMALL ARMS FIRE TOWARD AN ARVN COMPOUND. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

080355H AT797530 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC MOVING IN DRUSH OUTSIDE OF THE PATROL'S PERIMETER. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION RESULTING IN THE MOVEMENT STOPPING.

081945H AT015505 30 VC MOVING NORTHEAST ACROSS PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. THE VC WERE CARRYING FOUR LONG OBJECTS WHICH COULD BE 82 MM MORTAR TUBES. 082350H THE PATROL RECEIVED 10 INCOMING ROUNDS (6 MORTAR ROUNDS & 4 155MM ROUNDS) FRIENDLY ARTY IN AREA FIRED ONLY FOUR ROUNDS IN THE TRANS DIRECTION AND THE PATROL BELIEVES THAT THEY RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE FROM THE NORTHEAST.

091945H AT020408 15 VC MOVING NORTHEAST IN THE PADDIES WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. THE PATROL CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED A CHECKFIRE DUE TO AIRCRAFT IN THE AREA.

D. TERRAIN: N/A HILL 200

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT VIC AT797520.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. DUNBAR
SGT SMALLWOOD
LCPL SCHLICHER
LCPL DERENICK
LCPL JONES
PFC KING
LCPL HOOKS
PFC CORDOVA
PVT WINTERS
HM KENNY
SGT CUMMINGS
CPL HALL

PFC MONTOYA
LCPL PATTERSON
LCPL RIOS
LCPL SETZER
LCPL THEODOR
SGT MORRIS

SGT. DUNBAR
MOOSE TRACK E-2-2
PATROL LEADER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-5

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #474-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

021000H July 1968

058968

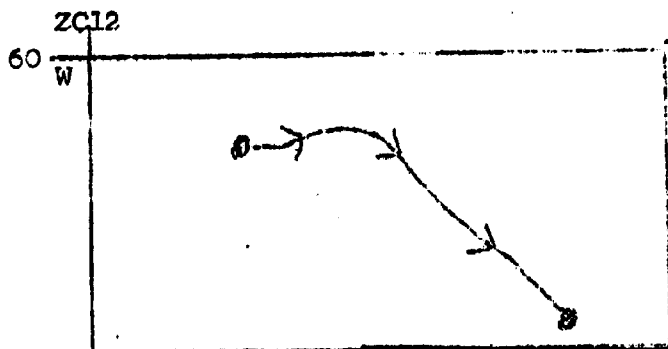
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #474-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (RIO GRANDE) Patrol Leader: SSGT RASH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments : NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the THUONG DUC TAOR. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUGS THRUST (7TH MAR)
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 04 July; insert vic ZC131593. Extract on 07 July vic ZC152581. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRELING 64.60
 (b) COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS
 & FM'S WITH GRIM REAPER SIBRA.
 Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
 GRIM REAPER SIBRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Dir AD	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "B"	(1)
PtILdr, B-3-2	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

W.R. Warner

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-55

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 474-68
 Patrol: Rio Grande B-3-2
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 070730H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TACR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041730H/070730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 62 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CONSISTED OF ELEPHANT GRASS 5' TO 10' HIGH. THERE WAS NO WATER FOUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH SHRUBS ON THE EASTERN SLOPE OF HILL 776 VIC. ZC134590. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-45 ZONE ON THE "SE" SLOPE OF HILL 776 VIC. ZC144585. THE PATROL FOLLOWED A TRAIL FROM VIC. ZC134590 TO ZC148582. THE TRAIL IS 3' WIDE AND WELL USED. THE OP VIC. ZC141585 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH, "SE" AND "SW". THERE ARE GOOD LZ'S VIC. ZC139586 AND ZC144584.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE OP ON HILL 776 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION IN THE DUC DUC VALLEY AREA.

SGT. SANDERS
 RIO GRANDE B-3-2
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-56

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. SANDERS
RIO GRANDE B-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SANDERS	2130404
LCPL. ATKINSON	2356112
LCPL. STILL	2382278
PFC. LASER	2342213
PFC. MCCORMACK	2379152
PFC. MORRIS	2340137
PFC. FETTE	2379127
MIN BUEHL	6751735

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC12
60

58
ZC16

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #473-68 Ch 1

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061200H July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

060168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnFragOrder #473-68 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (SERVICE MAN) Patrol Leader: CPL BRIGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTGUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to betting in ambush and trying for a prisoner snatch. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 July; insert vic ZC211583. Extract on 11 July vic AT798580. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

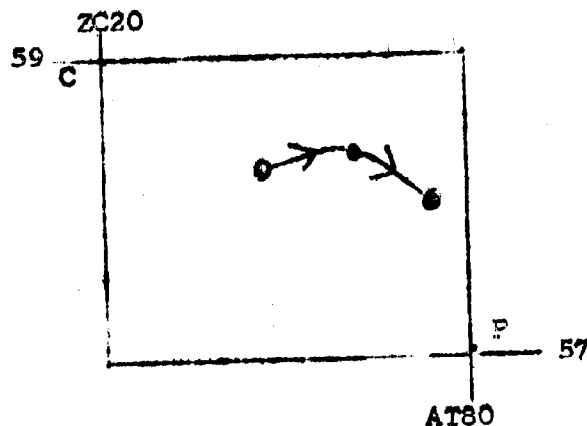
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
WIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon PSCC	(1)
Recon G-2	(4)
CO, Co: "B"	(1)
PtLdr, B-3-1	(1)



W. R. WARREN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-57

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #475-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031130H July 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 III 05906
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #475-68

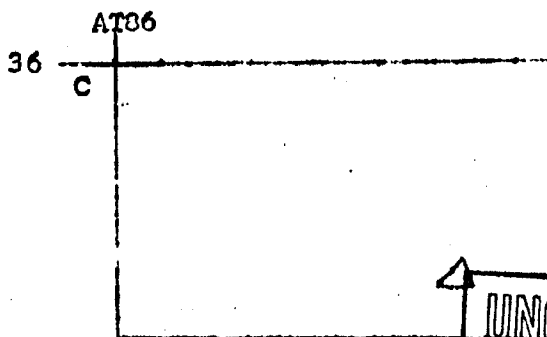
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (SERVICE MAN) Patrol Leader: CPL PARKER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: B-3-3
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Antenna Valley and the high ground to the southwest. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 July; insert via AT882348. Extract on 11 July via AT882348. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRBLING 64.60
 (b) ADMIRAL 5-9 64.20
 63.50
 (c) To communicate with ADMIRAL
 5-9 your radio must
 be off squelch.

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
 AMERICAL DIV LIAISON TM: GRIM REAPER WHISKEY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtLdr, B-3-1	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

AT80

B-57

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 475-68 Ch-1
 Patrol: Service Man B-3-1
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 121400H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x30
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 9 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING IN AMBUSH AND TRYING FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091230H/121030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 175 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

001715Z ZC206581 175 VC INCLUDING 4 CAUCASIANS, MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. PHAKIS, BLK PJS, GREEN UTILITIES AND HELMETS; PACKS, RIFLES OF ALL TYPES, 81 MM MORTARS, 60MM MORTARS, AND A PRC-25, CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. USED ARTY THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE AREA WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

B. TERRAIN: SPARSE CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' HIGH. WATER IS PLentiful IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC211583. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2XCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SHRUBS AND GRASS VIC. A1797588. THE TRAIL WHICH RUNS FROM VIC. ZC206587 TO ZC206590 IS 3' WIDE AND VERY WELL USED. THE OP VIC. ZC206585 PROVIDES OBSERVATION TO THE LOWGROUND TO THE SOUTH AND "DOWN". THERE IS A GOOD 1XCH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. A1798580.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

SGT. DAVIS
 SERVICE MAN B-3-1
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

8-58

DECLASSIFIED

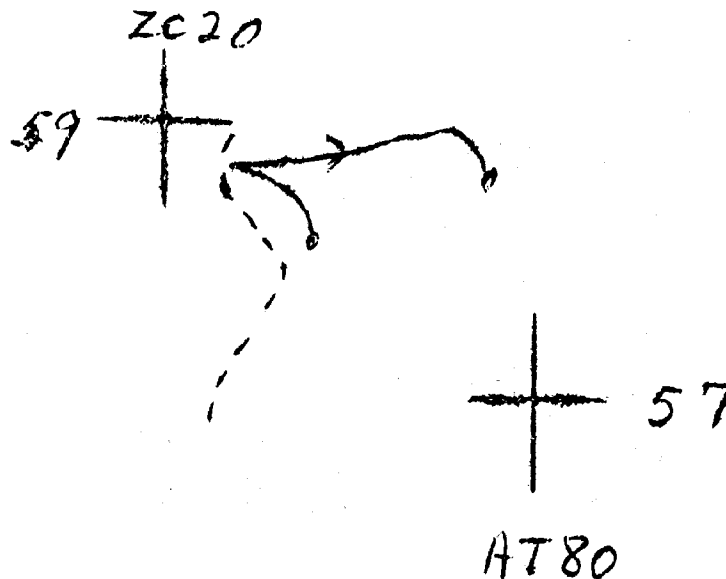
SGT. DAVIS
SERVICE MAN B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND APD RUN IN THIS AREA. RADIO OPERATOR BELIEVED ENEMY TO BE MONITORING BOTH HIS PRIMARY AND HIS ALTERNATE PUSH. ENEMY CAUTION WAS USING FRIENDLY CALL SIGNS IN ATTEMPT TO TALK TO THE PATROL.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. DAVIS	2046237
CPL. TIESBETS	2343122
LCPL. ORZEL	2354607
PFC. SANSBL	2391502
PFC. STALEY	2365023
LCPL. FRANCIS	2356862
LCPL. BARE	2369377
PFC. MILES	2404374

PATROL OVERLAY



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #476-68

UNCLASSIFIED**CONFIDENTIAL**Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

031400H July 1968

059168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #476-68

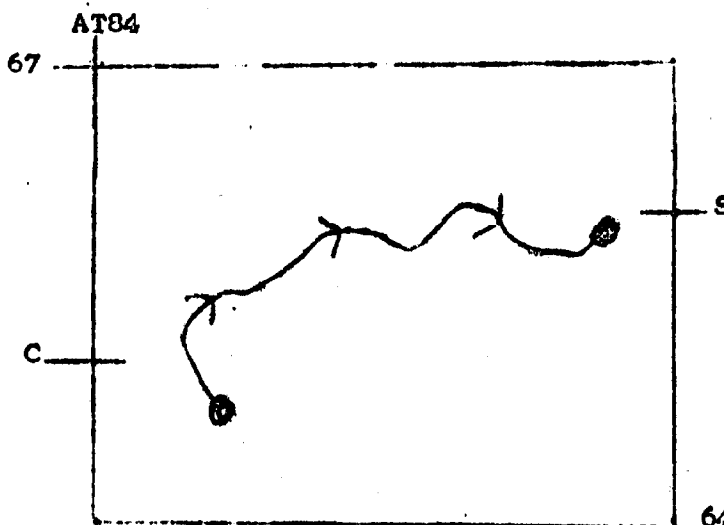
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: CPL SWORD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage sites, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 July; insert vic AT847646. Extract on 08 July vic AT875658. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AC	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "A"	(1)
PtILdr, A-1-1	(1)

**UNCLASSIFIED**

B-59

W. R. L. Warren

Operation Order: 476-68
 Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1-1
 Debriefing: Cpl. R.L. ALBRIGHT
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 1:7014;
 Shoot 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 091630H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051200H/091530H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99½ HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 1 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081125H AT866665 1 VC CLIMBING A TREE. BLK PJ'S; RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH WHICH CONSISTS OF 12' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS, WHICH IS VERY THICK. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS A RUNNING STREAM VIC. AT861657.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT842648. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT864652. THE OP VIC. AT863657 IS A POOR OP WITH LIMITED OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

CPL. SWORD
 LUCKY LARK A-1-1
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

B-60

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. SWORD
LUCKY LARK A-1-1
PATROL LEADER

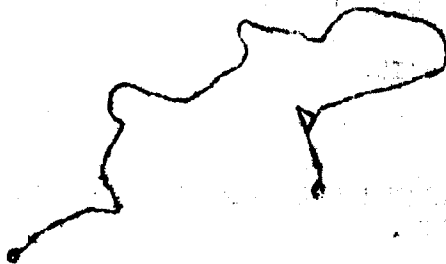
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. SWORD	2263950
LCPL. FULFORD	2144641
PFC. PICKARD	2376432
LCPL. PEREZ	2389825
CPL. BISHOP	2387554
PFC. KOONTZ	2369585
LCPL. SCOTT	2366592
PFC. MARTINEZ	2454710

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 84
67 +



+ 64
AT 88

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #477-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 031500H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV ⁰⁵⁹²⁶⁸
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #477-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-4-2 (PADDLE BOAT) Patrol Leader: LT SCHADL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of OPERATION MAMBLUXE THRUST (26th Mar).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 July; insert vic ZC185645. Extract on 08 July vic ZC202656. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

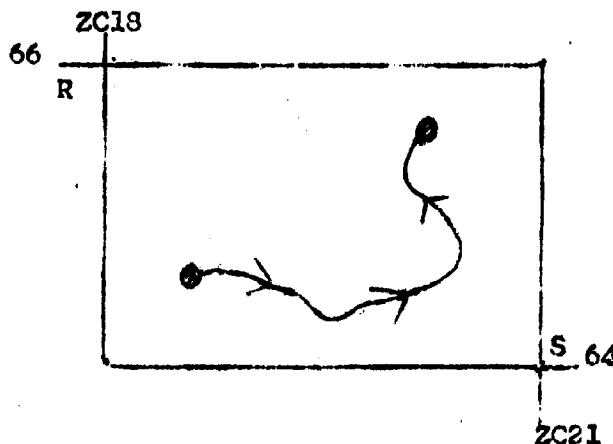
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 49.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Recon ESOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtILdr, B-4-2	(1)



W. R. Warren

W. R. WARREN

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 477-68
 Patrol: Paddle Boat E-4-2
 Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 091600H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50; 2 PRO-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051100H/091500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 VC. 1 AIRSTRIKE WAS CONDUCTED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091500H ZC199643 4 VC FIRING AT EXTRACT BIRDS. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH WHICH CONSISTS OF VERY THICK BAMBOO, DRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS WATER IN THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN AN AREA OF BURNED OFF BAMBOO VIC. ZC185646. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' GRASS WITH BOMB CRATER IN THE CENTER VIC. ZC199644. THE OP VIC. ZC194644 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION INTO THE VALLEY. TRAILS IN THE AREA DON'T APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN USED IN THE LAST 3 MONTHS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND PATROL THAT WOULD COVER GRID SQUARE ZC1963.

LT. SCHADL
 PADDLE BOAT E-4-2
 PATROL LEADER

B-62

LT. SCHAUL
 PADDLE BOAT E-4-2
 PATROL LEADER

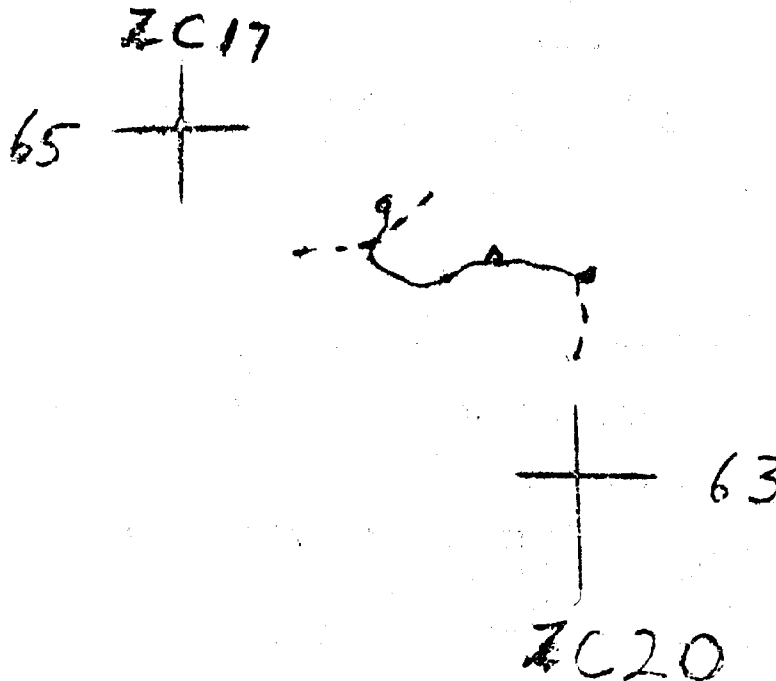
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. SCHAUL	0102541
SGT. UTERHART	2300414
LCPL. GECZEKI	2355223
LCPL. MOORE	2364812
LCPL. PUTRINO	2380538
PCO. THOMPSON	2364054
PCO. TOLIVER	2376292
LCPL. MORELAND	2344889

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

5-5

OPERATION ORDER #478-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 03153H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV **059368**
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P008830.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #478-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-4-3 (SLATE CREEK) Patrol Leader: SGT GILES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAWBLUTE THRUST (7TH MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 05 July; insert via AT823618. Extract on 08 July via AT810601. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

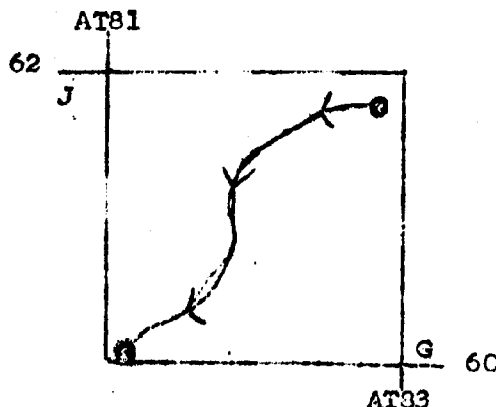
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "E"	(1)
PtLdr, B-4-3	(1)



W. R. Warren
 W. R. WARREN
 By direction

RECEIVED
 1 JUL 1968
 1ST RECON BATTALION

B-63

OPERATION MAMBIKHE THRUST
 Operation Order: 478-68
 Patrol: Slate Creek B-4-3
 Briefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 091400Z July 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 STARLIGHT
SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBIKHE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 050930Z/091330Z

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 100 HOURS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 5 LIGHTS AND 30 VC. 3 FICIS WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

062130Z AT844557 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST NEAR THE RIVER. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

062200Z AT826616 3 LIGHTS MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

062230Z AT824604 3 LIGHTS MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

071550Z AT805549 30 VC MOVING WEST INTO TREELINE. BLK PJ'S;
 NO FM DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 100' TALL WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY UP TO 12' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND THE VEGETATION IS SECONDARY CONSISTING OF BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 15' HIGH. THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING. THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY ARE ALMOST DRY AND INTERMITTENT

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 6xOH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT829617. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xOH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT821604. THE OP VIC. AT821604 IS AN OUTSTANDING OP TO THE SOUTH, "SE" AND "SW". TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY: (1) TRAIL IS 1 1/2' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. (2) TRAIL IS 1 1/2' WIDE AND WELL BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND 16 4.2 MORTAR ROUNDS VIC. AT825604. THE ROUNDS HAD YELLOW AND GREEN MARKINGS. THERE 1 YELLOW SMOKE, 3 WP, AND 12 JET ROUNDS. THE PATROL ALSO FOUND 400 LINKED 7.62 ROUNDS VIC. AT821604.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND OP ON HILL 886, DUE TO GOOD OBSERVATION AND DEFENSE CAPABILITIES.

SGT. GILES
SLATE ORIGIN E-4-3
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE...

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GILES	2118074
CPL. BAKER	2290239
CPL. SIMPSON	2214424
LCPL. DIETZ	2184714
LCPL. COWAN	2331900
PFC. DALKAS	2238793
PFC. COMPTON	2226217
PFC. LIFUZINSKI	2367478
PFC. HUNTER	2375677
PFC. LAND	2360258
MM HAMMONDS	0705297

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 81

12 +

12

60

AT 83

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #479-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
04 July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 059468
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #479-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: SGT C. SMITH

1. Situation. (a) See Current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 06 July; insert vic AT837028. Extract on 12 July vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

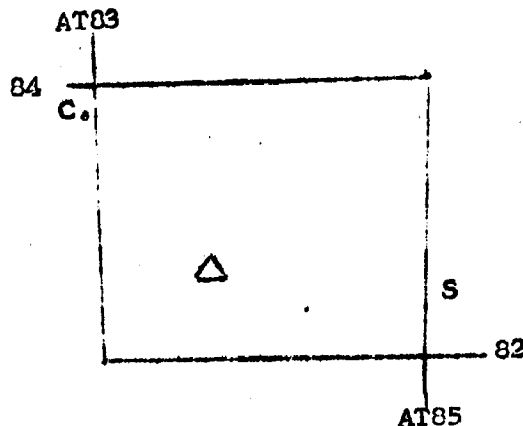
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM'S WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3d Bn 1stMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
Co, Co. "D"	(1)
Pt Ldr, D-2-1	(1)



W. R. Warren
W. R. WARREN
By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

B-65

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 4-188
 Patrol: Blf Skin D-2-1
 Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111

3-3
 Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 120300H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE,
1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 20
FLESHBITE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
 YOUR ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION
 THROUGH BUSHY VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
 THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE
 PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 060730H/120730H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE
 SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ATBS7828.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: REBUILD THE BUNKERS. TAKE A M60 TO
 OFFSET THE IMMOBILITY OF THE .50 CAL MG.

CPL. PCTIS
 BLF SKIN D-2-1
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. POTIS
BLF SKIN D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. POTIS	2280378
CPL. SANDERS	2357692
LCPL. SWANK	2364333
LCPL. HANSON	2375575
PFC. STANCIL	2371826
PFC. EMMIS	2345406
LCPL. DAY	2336006
MM PARSONS	8324553
LCPL. ROW	2352734
LCPL. LAMONTAGNE	2386443
PFC. CONTRARAS	2336137
LCPL. CORY	2379402

S-3

REF/WORK ORDER #480-68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Copy No. 4 of 10 copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 050000Z July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 059568
 (b) PNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) PnFragOrder #480-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (ALA WHITE) Patrol Leader: CPL KERRAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Reestablish an OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Tinh Yen River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation WAMBLING THROST (VTH MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 July; insert via AT052448. Extract on 13 July via AT052448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

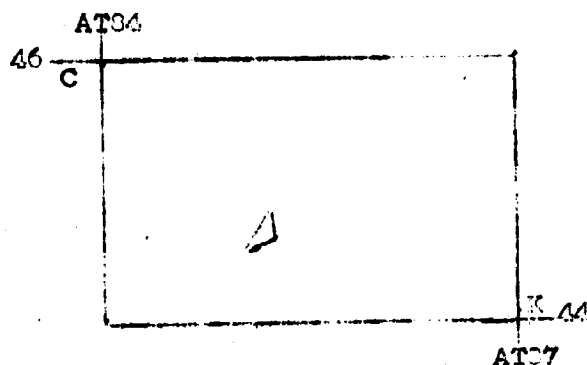
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar	(1)
Recon PSCB	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "A"	(1)
Ptiller, A-1-2	(1)



W. R. Warren
 W. R. WARREN
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

711 68 B-67

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 480-68
 Patrol: A1a King A-1-2
 Debrief: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 131000H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 RNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M79, 14 CLAYMORES, 28 CA AND 12 FLSEHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OP AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TINH YEN RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 020900H/130900H

4. ROUTE: W/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 264 HOURS WITH 12 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 197 VC. 25 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 13 VC KIA CONF. AND 46 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

071200H AT814472 26 VC MOVING INTO A VILLE. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

071705H AT830486 25 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

071800H AT814472 28 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND MIXED UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

081030H AT839480 23 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; CAMOUFLAGED PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

081430H AT846471 24 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

081630H AT804467 25 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF. AND 15 VC KIA PROB.

B-68

DECLASSIFIED

5
100945H AT81847 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. X AND GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

111400H AT818472 12 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

111430H AT828468 12 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

111545H AT828468 8 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

111630H AT828468 6 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA PROB.

111755H AT828468 3 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

4. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT852448.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMPLETELY REBUILD THE DEFENSES ON THIS HILL.

SGT. CLARY
ALA KING A-1-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLARY	2246542
CPL. KEEGAN	2206977
CPL. EVANS	2277310
CPL. RAMOS	2254021
CPL. UPTON	1950902
LCPL. ROTH	2398250
LCPL. BELL	2349343
LCPL. CASTELLANOS	2349944
PFC. REYNOLDS	2983702
PFC. SOUTHERLAND	2369801
PFC. DAVIS	2380023
PFC. MCINERY	2430709
PFC. BROWN	2307478
PFC. MONTEZ	2375978
HM3 SIEGEL	B416147

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #481-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
050900H July 1968

059668

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
(b) ENO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnFragOrder #481-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICH KRISPIEG) Patrol Leader: CPL MITCHELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS'M'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Establish an OP on Hill 425 and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation ALLAN BROOK (27TH MAR) and MAMLUK3 THIRST (7TH MAR)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 481 on 27 July; insert vic AT993462. Extract on 13 July vic AT993462. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

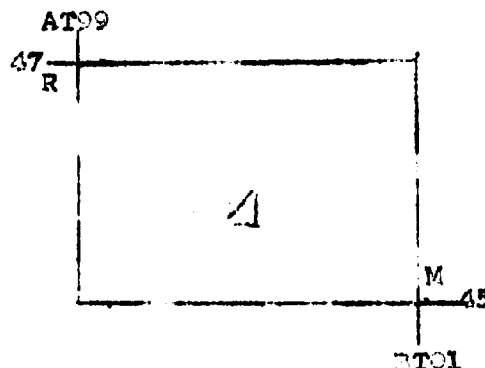
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH WIRELING 64.60
(b) PASS ON & COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS WITH SBEMENT (2/27)
ON MIKE 492 (65.30)
MIKE 600 (68.55)

Radio Relay: FROM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3rd/7thMar	(1)
CO, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSO	(1)
Recon S-F	(4)
CO, Co: "A"	(1)
PtLdr, A-3-1	(1)



W.R. Warren

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

712 60 B-69

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 481-68
 Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1
 Detrailer: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 131900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
 B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 EC SCOPE, 1 M49,
 '2 7x50'
 D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 24 CS AND 25 FLESHETTE
 M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 425 AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080600H/191100H

4. POWER: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 101 HOURS WITH 7 SIGHTINGS. TOTALING 42 VC, 6 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF. AND 11 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

081900H AT993484 7 VC MOVING EAST INTO A HUT COMPLEX. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA CONF.

091900H AT997481 11 VC MOVING EAST INTO A HUT COMPLEX. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA PROB.

092100H BT010500 UNKNOWN VC FIRING A/W IN A VILL. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS BECAUSE OF DARKNESS.

101200H AT992478 11 VC MOVING GEAR INTO A CAVE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

101400H AT992478 11 VC MOVING IN AND OUT OF CAVES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VC BEING IN A CAVE.

101615H BT010486 7 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

102015H AT985500 CALLED FM ON SUSPECTED MORTAR FLASHES AND FLASHES CEASED.

DECLASSIFIED

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998483.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS A BOGEY STATION ON M41 USING THE HIRLING CALL SIGN. MAKES FM CLEARANCE AND REQUESTING EX- TREMBLY HARD.

CPL, MITCHELL
RICE KRISPIES A-3-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: GOOD

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL, MITCHELL	2251624
CPL, JOHNSON	2232731
CPL, RAITT	2304578
CPL, MARSHAL	2246992
LCPL, ALVERA	2352235
LCPL, BURGESS	2365979
LCPL, BLIME	2351502
LCPL, BATHMAN	2357938
PFC, COOPER	2354331
PFC, PETERS	2400262
PFC, ALT	2380846
PFC, BURTON	2381591
PFC, BURY	2355334
EM FREEMAN	2301588
LCPL, COVARRUBIAS	2389855

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #482-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 1 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051000H July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

059768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) and P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P2800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #482-68

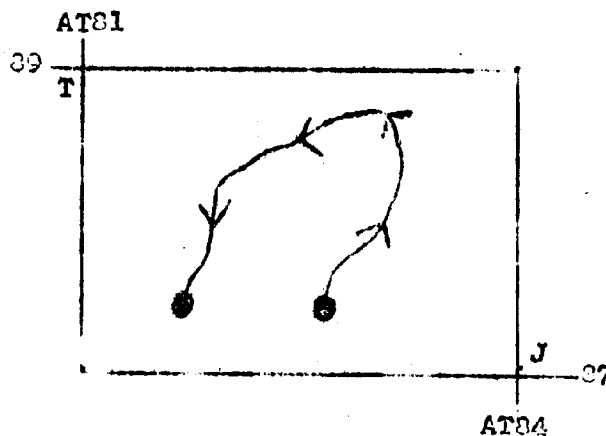
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (TRAILER PARK) Patrol Leader: CPL JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INESUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Garden of Eden. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 July; insert via AT027374. Extract on 10 July via AT016074. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Dio AO	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3rdBn7thMar	(1)
Recon F300	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtLdr, A-2-2	(1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

712 68

B-71

Operation Order: 42-68
 Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2
 Debriefer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 101430H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79
 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE GARDEN OF EDEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070700H/101000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION IS THICK ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 5' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 20' HIGH WITH VERY SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER. SEE THE OVERLAY FOR STREAMS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT326872. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT819872. TRAILS: (1) 3' WIDE AND NOT WELL USED. (2) 4' WIDE AND WELL USED. SEE OVERLAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF INSECT REPELLANT.

CPL. JONES
 TRAILER PARK A-3-2
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

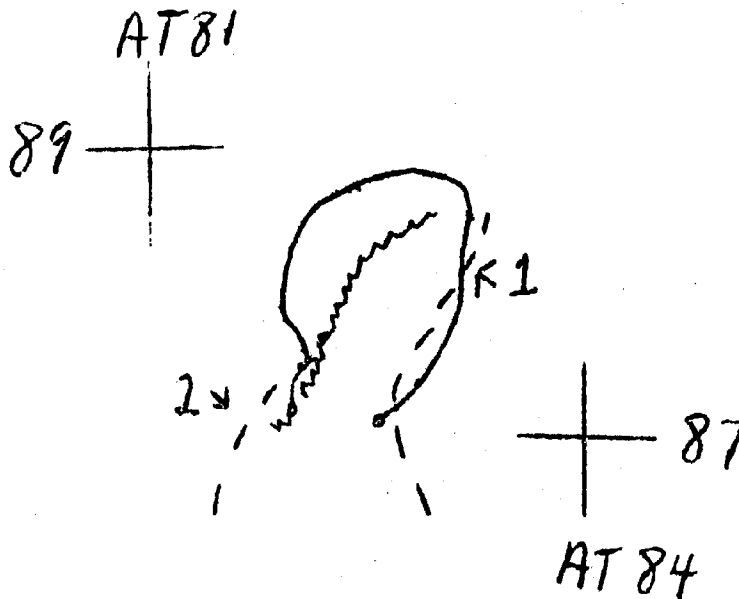
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-72

CPL. JONES
TRAILER PARK A-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. JONES	2259993
CPL. DAVIS	2311903
LCPL. CURRY	2369347
DCPL. KLINE	2351200
LCPL. DAMROW	2351130
PFC. BELOT	2349050
PFC. ROOF	2309297
PFC. MACDONALD	2307298
PVT. ADAMS	2201906
HM3 MACHMER	9902061

PATROL OVERLAY

mm STREAM

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #483-68

Copy No. 4 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 051000H July 1968

059868

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnTraqOrder #483-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: SGT DOMINACE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAO. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MANGLING THURST (7TH MAR)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 07 July; insert via ZC152481. Extract on 10 July via ZC154505. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

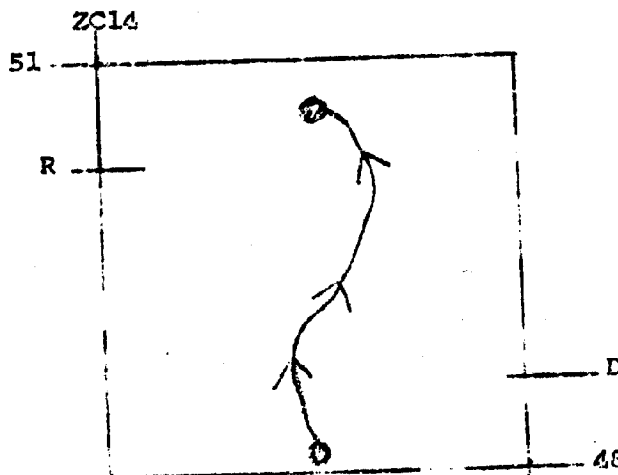
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.00; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 WIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
 GRIM REAPER GIBBERA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-2	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dInf7thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "W"	(1)
Ptiller, B-1-1	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

714 68

B-73

OPERATION ORDER: 483-68
 PATROL: PANAMA HAT B-1-1
 DEBRIEFER: SGT. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEET 6540 I

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 101600H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION 9 ENL. 1 USN.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7x50, -
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 6 FLESHETTE ROUNDS FOR THE M.79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST. (7TH MAR)

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 070830H/101130H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY:

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE ROUTE COVERED CONSISTED OF MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WITH A CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS FROM 5'-10' HIGH AND THERE WAS NO WATER ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC ZC158508 WAS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ OF 5' HIGH BRUSH. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC ZC157504 IS A GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ OF 3' HIGH BRUSH. THERE IS A TRAIL VIC ZC157499 RUNNING SOUTHEAST WHICH IS 3' WIDE BUT HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. THERE WERE NUMEROUS HARBOR SITES ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE CAPABLE OF HOLDING UP TO 20 PEOPLE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

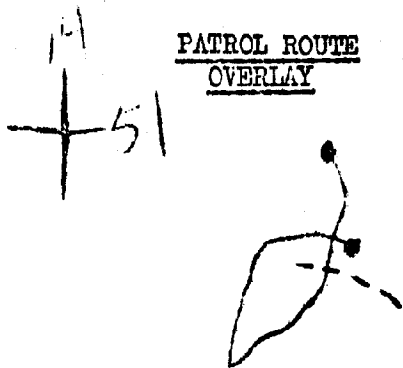
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. THOMPSON
LCPL FELSENGER
CPL NAVE
PFC SOUTHER
LCPL BLACKWELL
PFC MCCARTNEY
PFC CAMPBELL
PFC GARCIA
PFC VAN BUSKIRK
HM3 DIMINO

CPL. THOMPSON
PANAMA HAT B-1-1
PATROL LEADER



17
+ 48

UNCLASSIFIED

#484-68

CONFIDENTIAL 33

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061000H July 1968

060268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003930.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #484-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-2 (HEAD COLD) Patrol Leader: SGT MENDOZA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den Mountain. Set up an observation post and watch for enemy movement to your north and northeast along route #544. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 July; insert via AT839757. Extract on 11 July via AT839745. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

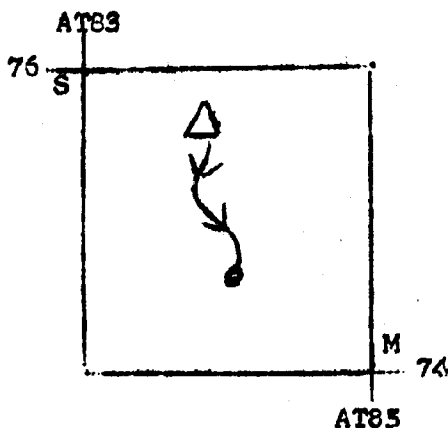
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon PSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "EV"	(1)
PtLLdr, BV-1-2	(1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

718 68

B-75

Operation Order: 484-68
 Detrifer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 5641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn
 Da Nang, RVN
 110800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 EML, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 2 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. SET UP AN OBSERVATION POST AND WATCH FOR ENEMY MOVEMENT TO YOUR NORTH AND NORTHEAST ALONG ROUTE #544. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080800H/110730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 7½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE WAS VERY STEEP. THE CANOPY IS 30' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SHRUB UP TO 15' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE ON A BURNED OFF HILL VIC. AT837756. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR LACH-46 ZONE WITH SHRUBS AND STUMPS VIC. AT844748. THE TRAIL VIC. AT837756 IS 2' WIDE AND WELL, BUT NOT RECENTLY, USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE 8 TO 10 CANTRENS OF WATER PER MAN FOR A 3 DAY PATROL.

SGT. MENDOZA
 HEAD COLD BV-1-2
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

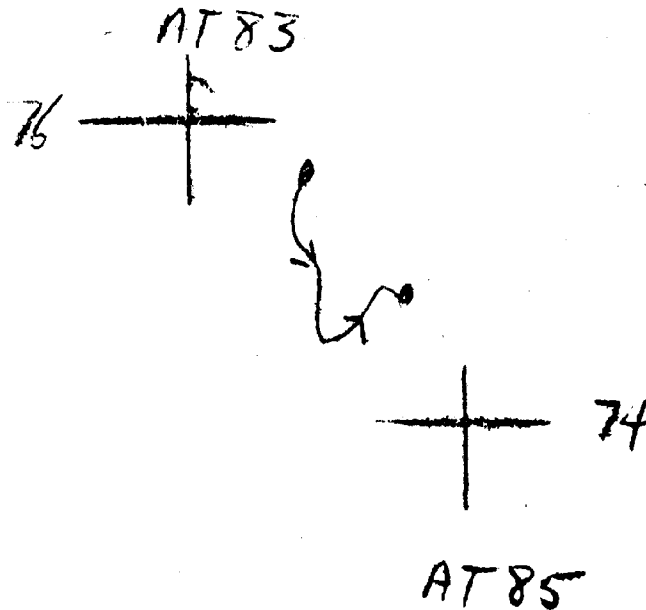
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE ARE NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

B-76

SGT. MENDOZA
HEAD COLD EV#1-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MENDOZA	2127239
CPL. HARDIN	2134226
CPL. SMITH	2207004
CPL. KRUGER	2281595
CPL. GWINN	2266342
LCPL. BOYLE	2364329
LCPL. DAVIS	2233629
LCPL. ANDWERS	2375370
LCPL. MORTIMER	2397967
HMS GAGNER	7965573

PATROL OVERLAY

CONFIDENTIAL 5-3

OPERATION ORDER #485-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061100Z July 1968

060368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #485-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (PARALLEL FARS) Patrol Leader: SGT GIMKO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Waven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 July; insert vic ZC139852. Extract on 11 July vic ZC146854. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Forward all sightings & FM's to IMPRESSIVE DELTA on Freq: 33.10 (MIGR 396)

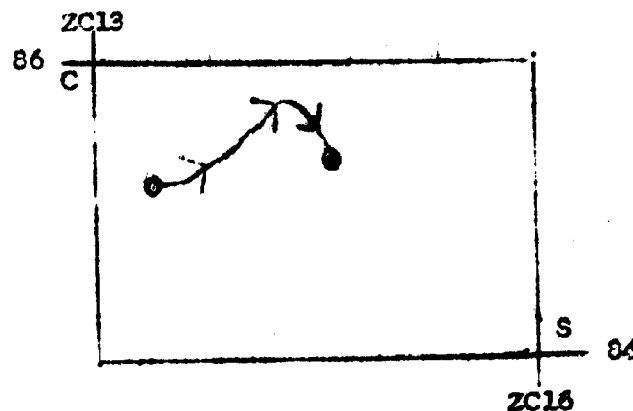
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

B-2	(2)
B-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtLdr, B-2-3	(1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 485-68
Patrol: Parallel Bars B-2-3
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN -
110900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 080800H/110700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 71 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IS 50' TO 100' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH IS MODERATELY THICK AND UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE ON A RIVER VIC. ZC130847, EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE ON THE B RIVER VIC. ZC131858. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 1' TO 2' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO RECENT SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

SGT. SIMKO
PARALLEL BARS B-2-3
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

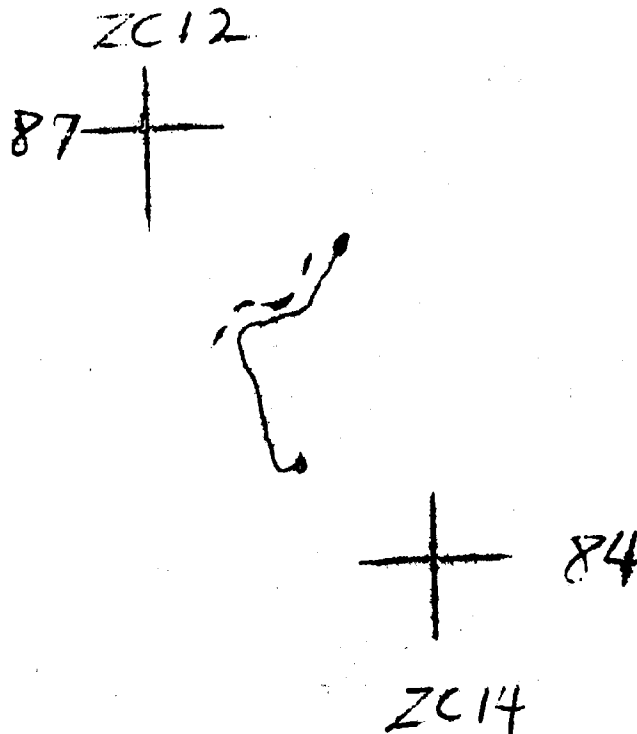
B-78

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. SIMKO
 PARALLEL BARS R. 2-8
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SIMKO	2150423
SGT. HICKS	2302511
LAPL. BRIDENSTINE	2354174
PFC. EMANUELSON	2337136
PFC. ESTITY	2184713
PFC. BENNING	2424874
PFC. FOWLER	2384462
PFC. BRE	2184762

PATROL OVERLAY

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #486-58

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061100Z July 1968 60468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) SnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #486-58

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BIG FLOWER) Patrol Leader: CPL PAPRIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 July; insert via ZC179605. Extract on 11 July via ZC165673. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

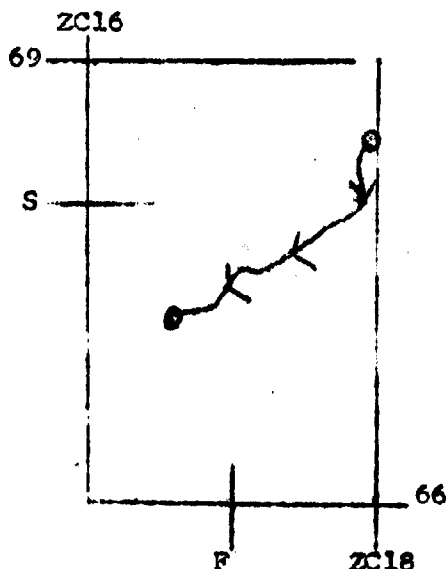
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
Recon BCCC (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
PtlMar, A-2-1 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B79

5-3

Operation Order: 486-66
 Patrol: Big Flower A-2-1
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheet 63401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 121300H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 EML, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 12 FLASHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091430H/121100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 68 1/2 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH. THERE IS NO CANOPY. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY REACHES 60' HIGH, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE WITH STUMPS IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. ZC161676. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC162667. THERE IS A RUNNING STREAM VIC. ZC165675.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

CPL. PARRIS
 BIG FLOWER A-2-1
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13-80

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. FARRIS
RIF FLOWER A-2.1
PATROL LEADER

12. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. FARRIS	2235582
CPL. ALLEN	2357336
LCPL. VANCEIL	2361827
LCPL. LAIRD	2353006
LCPL. NILE	2355071
LCPL. NEWTON	2348663
PFC. SALES	2393893
PFC. LEWIS	2356236
PFC. HOIGER	2384542
HM ADAMS	3621568

PATROL OVERLAY

69 + ZC16

3

+ 66
ZC18

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #487-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 29 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061400H July 1968

060568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #487-68

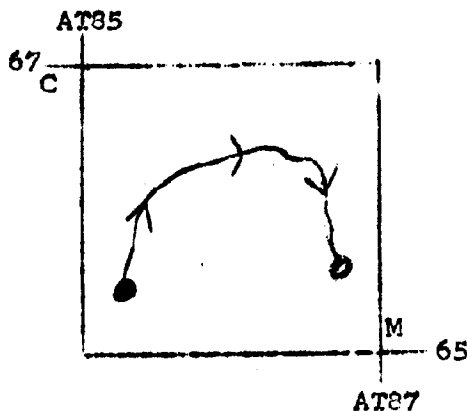
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-1 (MANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: CPL MCMANUS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 July; insert via AT852655. Extract on 11 July via AT867656. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 WIRELINE 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon BSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "BV"	(1)
Pt Ldr, BV-1-1	(1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

721 68

(3-8)

5-3

Operation Order: 487-68
Patrol: Hanover Sub BV-1-1
Debrief: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
121000H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 EPL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M14, 4 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENTS OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081500H/120900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 90 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGNATURES OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IS SPARSE AND GROWS UP TO 40' HIGH, THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS OF MODERATE THICKNESS AND 6' HIGH. THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT L2 IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE ON THE MORTAR VALLEY FLOOR VIC. AT853653. EXTRACT L2 IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE ON THE MORTAR VALLEY FLOOR VIC. AT867656. THE ENTIRE VALLEY IS AN UNLIMITED ZONE WITH SOME CRATERS. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 1' TO 3' WIDE AND WELL USED. THE OP'S VIC. AT860663 AND AT862664 PROVIDE OUTSTANDING OBSERVATION OF THE ENTIRE AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND OP AT EITHER AT860663 OR AT862664.

CPL. MCMAHUS
HANOVER SUB BV-1-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: DO NOT RECOMMEND PERMANENT OP IN THIS AREA DUE TO NEGATIVE SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY.

13-82

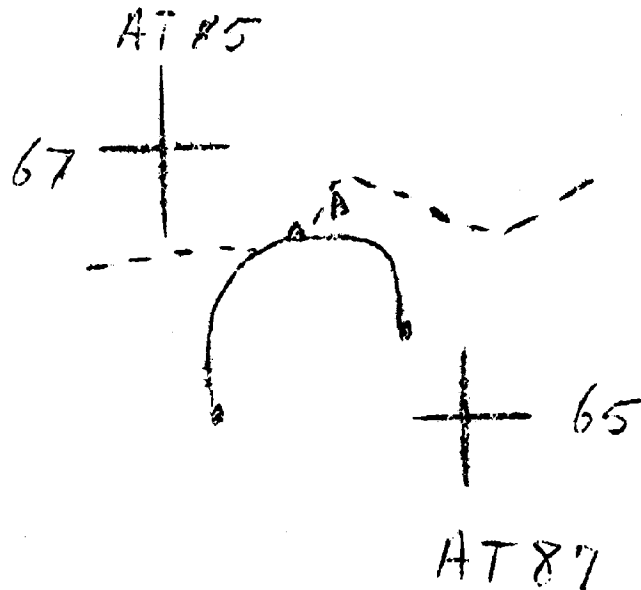
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. MOMANUS
HANOVER SUB BV-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS :

CPL. MOMANUS	2132952
CPL. BRUNNER	2233902
CPL. BRISZANE	2113135
LCPL. FOURNIER	2230796
LCPL. RADNESS	2373038
LCPL. OILER	2337435
PFC. PAIE	2252230
PFC. CASTILLE	2411764
PFC. MOORE	2404795
PFC. BLANCHER	2363698
PFC. CHARTER	2411014
PFC. MARQUANDT	2133153
PMB WILSON	B500109

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #438

Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061400H July 1968 060668

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 II & 6640 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #488-60

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (PLATE SHOW) Patrol Leader: CPL KESTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along the Song Thu Bon River Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MARELUX THRUST (26TH MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 July; insert via ZC208360. Extract on 11 July via ZC208360. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings & FM's with INTRAC on WAVE 1101; Freq: 65.40

(1) Draw AM/PRC-93's from Bn. Comm.

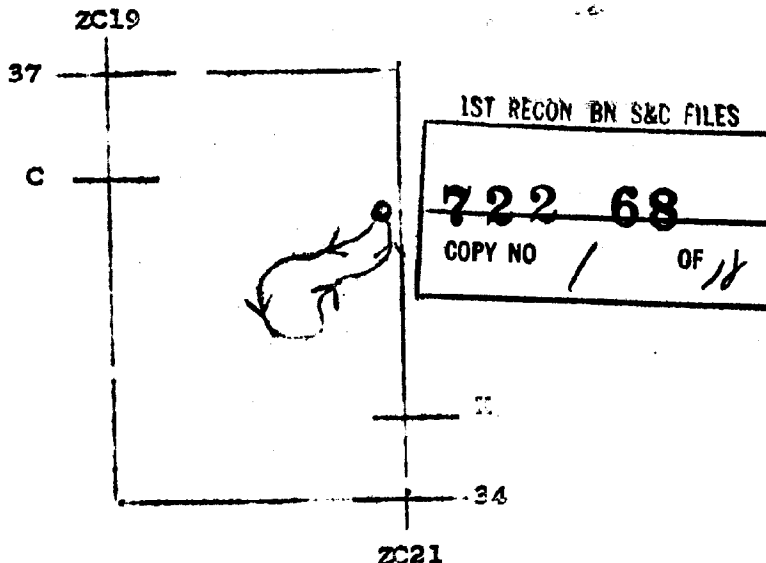
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
WIRLING 64.60

Radio Relay: MAY FLY (HILL 452)

Distribution:

B-2 (2)
B-3 (2)
Div AC (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 26thMar (1)
Recon P300 (1)
Recon S-2 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtlLdr, B-2-3 (1)



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

DECLASSIFIED

B-83

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #489-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Copy No. 1 of 18 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 061500H July 1968 060768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6540 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP).
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BrFragOrder #489-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-4-1 (PRIME CUT) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Thu Bon River Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (26TH MAR)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 08 July; insert vic AT798280. Extract on 11 July vic AT798280. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

- (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings & FM's with ENTREEB on MIEB 1101; Freq: 65.40

(1) Draw a AN/PRC-77 & AN/PRC-93 from Bn Comm.

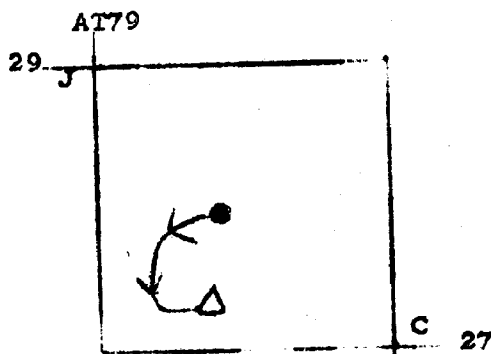
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 WIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: MAY FLY (Mill 452)

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 26thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "B"	(1)
Ptldr, B-4-1	(1)



AT81

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

723 68

B-84

OPERATION ORDER: 489-68
 PATROL: PRIME CUT E-4-1
 DEBRIEFER: LT. J.J. BARTA
 MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS L7014
 SHEETS 6640 III & 6540 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 090330H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 USMC ENL.
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25, 1 PRC-77, 1 KY-38,
1 M-49, 1 7x50.
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79, 10 FLESHETTE, 6 CS.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG THU DON RIVER VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMLUKE THRUST. (26TH MAR).

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081600H/090330H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 11½ HOURS WITH ONE CONTACT/ SIGHTING OF APPROX. 60 VC/NVA. THE PATROL CALLED ONE FIRE MISSION AND WAS SUPPORTED BY SPOOKY AND ARMY GUNSHIPS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. (SEE PARA 6a).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 081900H AT796276 THE TEAM SPOTTED 20 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING AK-47'S MOVING SOUTH THROUGH THE LZ THE TEAM HAD USED FOR INSERTION VIC AT796276. THE VC STOPPED BRIEFLY IN THE ZONE AND BROKE INTO GROUPS OF TWO AND THREE AND CHANGED DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT TO WEST TOWARD THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM CALLED A FIRE MISSION BUT RECEIVED A CHECKFIRE AFTER ONE ROUND WAS FIRED DUE TO A SPOOKY COMING ON STATION. ARMY GUNSHIPS ALSO CAME ON STATION TO ASSIST THE TEAM. AT THIS TIME THE TEAM DETECTED MOVEMENT ON ALL SIDES AND THE AIRCRAFT RECEIVED HEAVY AUTOMATIC SMALL ARMS FIRE AND MACHINEGUN FIRE WHILE GIVING THE TEAM FIRE SUPPORT. THE BULK OF THE ENEMY FIRE CAME FROM THE VIC OF AT787285 & AT 795273. THE TEAM BELIEVES THAT THEY WERE MORTARED FROM AN UNKNOWN POSITION TO THE EAST. A TOTAL OF 6 ROUNDS OF 82MM MORTAR FIRE WERE RECEIVED. THE FIRST TWO ROUNDS HIT 600-800 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION FOLLOWED BY ADJUSTED ROUNDS TO WITHIN 100 METERS FROM THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY THE ARMY GUN SHIPS WHILE TAKING HEAVY ENEMY FIRE.

B-85

D. TERRAIN: THE TERRAIN COVERED BY THIS PATROL CONSISTED OF VERY THICK ELEPHANT GRASS AND SPARSE VINES. LARGE ROCKS UP TO 8' HIGH ARE COMMON IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ VIC AT796276 IS A POOR UH1E ZONE OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND 8' ROCKS ON A 45 DEGREE SLOPE. THE EXTRACT LZ VIC AT795276 IS A POOR UH1E ZONE OF 5'-6' ELEPHANT GRASS ON TOP OF A KNIFE. THERE IS A TRAIL ON THE VALLEY FLOOR THAT IS INDICATED ON THE MAP WHICH IS 6'-8' WIDE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: EXCELLANT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLANT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE VOLUME OF MACHINEGUN FIRE RECEIVED FROM THE RIDGELINE TO THE SOUTH INDICATED POSSIBLE PERMANENT POSITIONS WITH MULTIPLE MACHINEGUN IMPLACEMENTS.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLARK
CPL FERRISS
CPL RENTSCHELER
LCPL GORMAN
EFC HILSON
PFC PRISTELLA
CPL NICHOLAS

SGT. CLARK
PRIME CUT E-4-1
PATROL LEADER

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #490-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 4 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 070900Z July 1968

060868

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #490-63

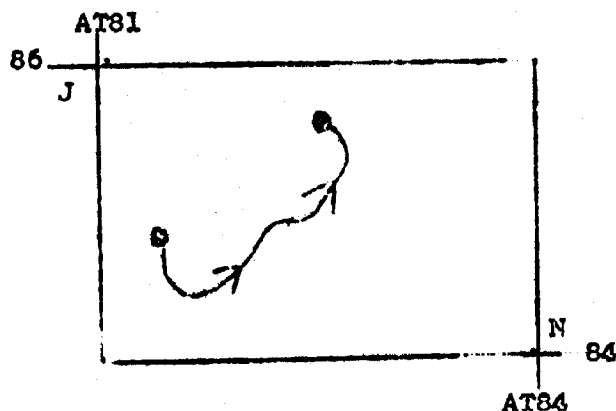
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (IPSWICH) Patrol Leader: CPL MAPPER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to setting up an ambush and trying for a prisoner snatch. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 09 July; insert via AT813848. Extract on 12 July via AT826857. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn1stMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co."D" (1)
 PtlLdr, D-2-2 (1)



W. R. Warren
 W. R. WARREN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SEC FILES

724 68

COPY NO

OF

8-8b

Comms: Ann. Orders: 490-68
 Patrol: Ipswich D-2-2
 Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 091600Z July 68

PATROL REPORT

S-3

1. SITE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 CS AND 18 FLASHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND TRYING FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091630H/091640H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL WAS SHOT OUT OF THEIR LZ BY AN ESTIMATED 15 VC. 1 AIRBORNE RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

091630H AT792849 UPON ATTEMPTED INSERTION, PATROL AND INSERT HELICOPTERS RECEIVED HEAVY M/V FIRE FROM 15 VC. GREEN UTILITIES; FLAK JACKETS, AK-47'S AND SUSPECTED .50 CAL MG. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED AND FIXED WING CALLED, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. HEAVIEST ENEMY FIRE CAME FROM VIC. ZC195843, ZC203843, AND AT792849.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE ON 4' HIGH BURNING GRASS VIC. AT792849.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. COMPOSITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE PREP BEFORE USING ZONE IN THE FUTURE.

CPL. NAPFER
 IPSWICH D-2-2
 PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-87

OPL. NAPPER
IPSWICH D-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

OPL. NAPPER	2315704
OPL. EGGIE	2343918
LOPL. TAYLOR	2329575
LOPL. CARRACAPPA	2375181
LOPL. BEVIER	2160340
LOPL. MCNULT	2348662
PFC. KEPALAS	2324418
PFC. JABLONSKI	2301993
PFC. CANTU	2390174
EN DELUNA	D411744

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED ORDER #491-63

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 8 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 080000H July 1968 60968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4 (Rules of Engagement)
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #491-63

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (RIO REAPER) Patrol Leader: SSGT RASH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Hong Song Coal Mine and routes of access along the Thu River. Establish an OP and provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support operation WAMBLUK3 THREIST (26TH MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 July; insert vic AT937373. Extract on 16 July vic AT937373. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

- (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: To communicate with BIG HORN 5-9 your radio must be off squelch.

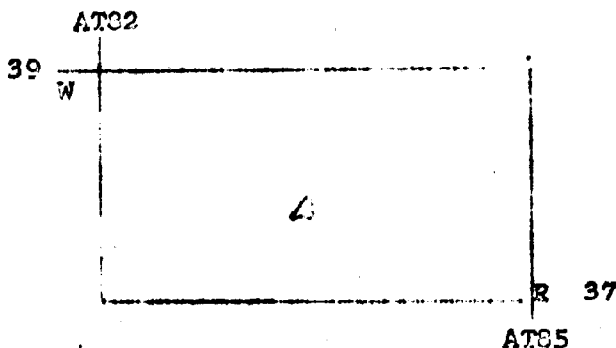
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 WIRELING 64.50
 (b) BIG HORN 5-9 64.20
63.50

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

B-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div HQ	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
7thMar	(1)
CO, AIRBORNE DIV	(1)
Recon B673	(1)
Recon G-2	(4)
CO, Co. WRM	(1)
PtILdr, B-3-2	(1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 491-6A
 Patrol: Rio Grande E-3-2
 Debriefers: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Laps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 161030H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SEIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 292'S, 4 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 CS AND 4 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HEAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. ESTABLISH AN OP AND PROVIDE A RADIO CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100930H/160930H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 10 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

132315H AT837378 2 VC PROBING PATROL'S POSIT. PATROL THREW GRENADES AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

151915H AT792349 8 VC MOVING WEST ON A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; POSSIBLE MOR-TAR TUBES AND ROUNDS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT IZ VIC. AT837378.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STRENGTHEN THE WIRE, ESPECIALLY ON THE NORTH SIDE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: TEAM LEADERS GOING TO THIS OP SHOULD BE AWARE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF ATTACK. AS THE TIME WITHOUT INCIDENT INCREASES, SO DOES THE LIKELIHOOD OF AN ATTACK.

SSGT. RASH
RIO GRANDE B-3-2
PA TROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. RASH	1904575
SGT. SANDERS	2130404
LCPL. ATKINSON	2356112
LCPL. STILL	2382228
PFC. MORRIS	2340137
PFC. LABER	2342213
PFC. FETTE	2379127
PFC. MCCORMACK	2379152
PFC. MERCER	2338541
HN BUEHL	6751735
PVT. SUMMERLAND	2334277
LCPL. O'CONNEL	2290016
PFC. ETHERIDGE	2424912

CONFIDENTIAL

53

OPERATION ORDER #492-63

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 030200Z July 1966 1068

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO POC300.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO POC300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO POC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #492-63

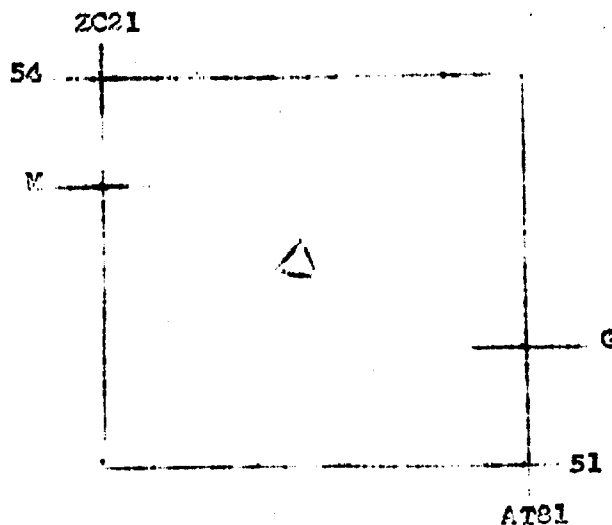
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (WEDDING RING) Patrol Leader: SGT GRIFFIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current CPSEM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 July; insert via AT797528. Extract on 16 July via AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.80
 Artillery: (a) ALL FW WILL GO THROUGH
WIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

2-2 (2)
 2-2 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3d/7thMar (1)
 Recon POC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 C, Co. "A" (1)
 PltLdr, A-2-2 (1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

1390

Operation Order: 492-68
 Patrol: Wedding Ring A-2-2
 Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 1:7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 161000H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 15 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 80 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101230H/160900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140 1/2 HOURS WITH 17 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 126 VC AND 5 LIGHTS. 17 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 32 VC KIA CONF. AND 19 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

102030H AT830500 CALLED FM ON 1 ROCKET FLASH WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

111825H AT801489 48 VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

112100H AT801489 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND PREVIOUS TARGET. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

131000H AT798478 4 VC MOVING EAST IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

122005H AT798528 PATROL CALLED FM ON MOVEMENT EAST OF THEIR POST WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

131630H AT802488 8 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS THE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

131800H AT811484 31 VC MOVING "SE" IN A COLUMN. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND A SUSPECTED ROCKET OR MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

141100H AT795463 4 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS THE PADDIES, BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

141700H AT802488 1 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

141740H 20182498 3 VC MOVING EAST INTO A HUT. BLK PJ'S; SUSPECTED ROCKET. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

142030H 20182498 3 LIGHTS MOVING AROUND AREA OF EARLIER SIGHTING. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

142100H AT822475 2 LIGHTS MOVING "SW". CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

150945H AT822498 6 VC MOVING EAST IN THE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 CRATE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

151200H AT800471 4 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

151335H AT819501 5 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS THE PADDIES. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 SUSPECTED MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

151850H AT812498 6 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A HUT. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 2 CRATES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF.

152230H AT802488, AT794471, AT822485, AT845520 A/W POSITIONS FIRING AT SPOCKY. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SAME MORE CRITICAL EQUIPMENT:

Sgt. GRIFFIN
WEARING RING A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GRIFFIN	2296956	PTC. STEWART	2420117
CPL. URBANIAK	2260319	PTC. BRENDEN	2382552
LCPL. GILL	2365607	PTC. MOORE	2241110
LCPL. STEWARD	2397974	PTC. BROWN	2404402
LCPL. LOFTIS	2338889	PTC. JENKINSON	2424603
PTC. HARRISON	2379261	PTC. BROWN	2394212
PTC. ENGLE	2379049	PTC. WILSON	2434442
PTC. HENSLEY	2241095	BN BAKER	B51775

UNCLASSIFIED

#493-68

COPY No. 5 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

BA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

030900H July 1968

081168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 I
 (b) FNO P03000.4
 (c) Is tWardDivO P3000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #493-68

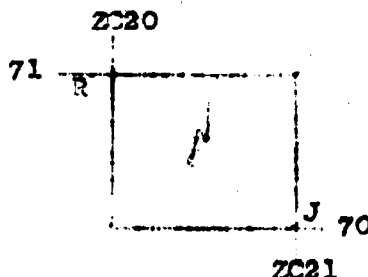
Unit/Call Sign: B-2 (CAVING) Patrol Leader: Lt: D. PATTERSON

1. Situation. (a) See current HREFM'S
 (b) See current OBSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leach Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (TRIM REAPER COMRO) at La Na Mt. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 July; insert via ZC205704. Extract on 19 July via ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 42.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FREQS WILL BE STRICTLY
 LATER POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: TRIM REAPER COMRO

Distribution:

B-2 (2)
 B-3 (2)
 Div 40 (1)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 1stMar7thMar (1)
 Recon F300 (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co "B" (1)
 Fieldx, B-2 (1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

727 68

B-92

J-3

Operation Order: 493-68
Patrol: Cayenne B-2-2
Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
190900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 23 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 1 M12, 72 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEECH VALLEY AND HAPPY VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) AT DA NA MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100700H/190800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 217 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 0 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST CONTRACTING THE DEFENSE FROM NORTH TO SOUTH, WHICH WOULD ENTAIL DESTRUCTION OF 1 BUILDING. THE COMM SHACK SHOULD BE WATERPROOFED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-93

LT. PATTERSON
CAYENNE B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PATTERSON	0104302
CPL. JONES	2212037
PFC. MORRIS	2419913
LCPL. SCOTT	2352949
PFC. MEANS	2394816
PFC. NOBLE	2406610
LCPL. GILLEN	2215441
CPL. AARON	2311971
LCPL. NOLEN	2380158
PFC. MCDOWELL	2287301
PFC. GUERRA	2389828
CPL. JESTICE	2342907
HM3 DURRET	1482061
LCPL. ANDERSON	2314159
LCPL. PHILLIPS	2329269
CPL. WHIFFLE	2259395
LCPL. JONES	2382393
LCPL. ALLEN	2360870
PFC. KOZAK	2359387
LCPL. SINGER	2203950
PFC. SPETS	2389092
LCPL. JOHNSON	2424696
PFC. WILL	2342629
PFC. GRANDUSKY	2396261
LCPL. DURHAM	2426499

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

#494-68

Copy No. 2 of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
080900Z July 1968

061268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) EnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules Of Engagement)
(e) BuFragOrder #494-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (SCANDIA/VIA) Patrol Leader: Sgt WCO

1. Situation. (a) See current ITCNT'S
(b) See current OICNT'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Thuong Duc TAOZ. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 July; insert via ZC1F2401. Extract on 13 July via ZC1F4505. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Main/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

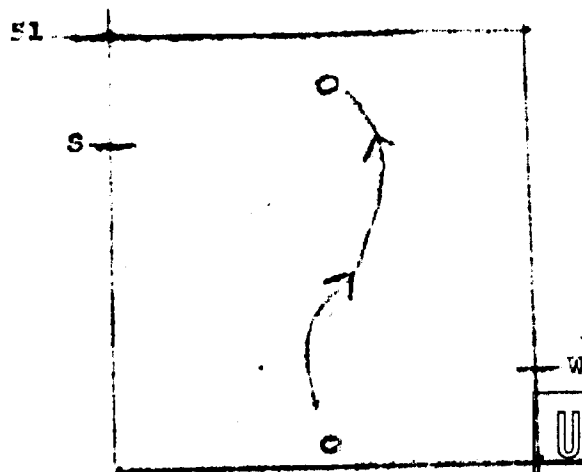
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
WIRLING 54.50

Radio Relay: BRIM REAPER ZULU
BRIM REAPER GIBBER

Distribution:

B-2	(2)
B-2	(2)
Div HQ	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(5)
CO, 731Mar	(1)
CO, 8thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces	(1)
Recon BCOZ	(1)
Recon C-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Platoon, B-1-1	(1)

ZC14



UNCLASSIFIED

ZC17

Operation Order: 494-68
 Patrol: Scandinavia B-1-1
 Detrifier: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
 Da Nang, RVN -
 140900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 BN1
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 1 7450
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 2 CLAYMORES
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE THUONG DUC TAOR. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100800H/120900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 13 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY VARIED FROM 5' TO 10' IN THE LOW GROUND TO 15' TO 70' IN THE HIGH GROUND. SECONDARY GROWTH IS THICK AND AVERAGES APPROX 10' HIGH. WATER IS NOT PLENTIFUL, ALTHOUGH THERE IS GOOD WATER IN SOME GULLIES AND DRAWS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT AND LAND NAVIGATION IS HARD.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE, WHICH COULD BE IMPROVED TO HANDLE 2 BIRDS. THE ZONE HAS BRUSH AND SMALL TREES UP TO 6' HIGH VIC. ZC157504. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI BIRD ZONE OF 6' HIGH SCRUB BRUSH VIC. ZC158509. THERE ARE MANY SMALL TRAILS IN THE AREA, BUT NONE HAVE BEEN RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: A RECENT PICTO MAP IN THE AREA MIGHT AID IN LAND NAVIGATION.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

SGT. WOO
 SCANDANAVIA B-1-1
 PATROL LEADER

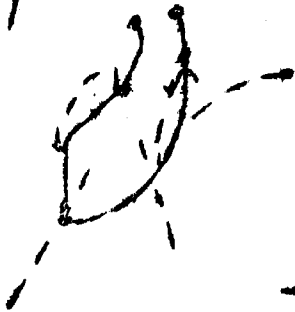
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIE NONE

SGT. WOO'
SCANDANAVIA B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. WOO	2057558
LCPL. SMITH	2363864
PFC. SAMPY	2384820
PFC. PACK	2246552
LCPL. MORICANT	2386710
LCPL. CARTER	2335590
CPL. SULMA	2259489
PFC. TITTS	2394883

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 14
+ 51

+ 49
ZC 17

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

OPERATION ORDER #495-68

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 081100Z July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) EnFragOrder #495-68

061368

Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-2 (PAGE AVENUE) Patrol Leader: SGT MALONE

1. Situation. (a) See current THREAT'S
 (b) See current COMBAT'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Walk off Dong Den Mountain and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along the western slopes of Dong Den. Special emphasis to be given to finding and cutting a suitable LZ for your extraction and future Recon insertions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUNG THREAT (7TH MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 July; insert via AT837225. Extract on 13 July via AT815025. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

(b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings and FM with MILLBROOK on MEER 191 (67.55) Alt: MEER 1209 (58.90).

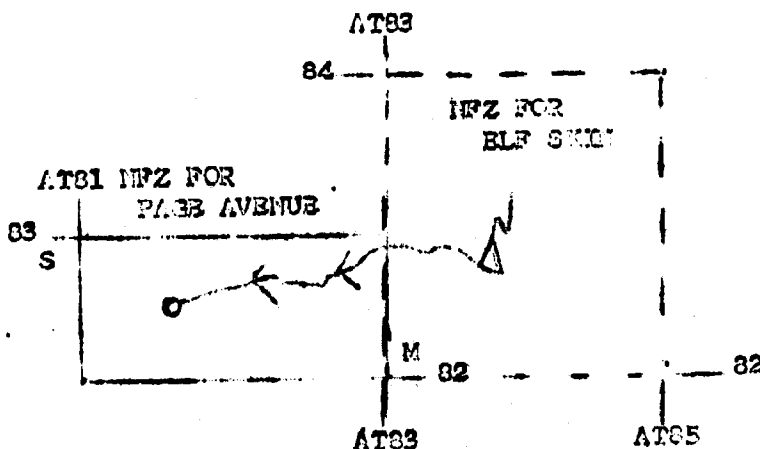
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL TO REPOUNE
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

B-2 (2)
 B-2 (2)
 Div AG (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dInfMar (1)
 Recon BCCC (1)
 Recon B-2 (4)
 CO, Co. BV (1)
 PltLdr, BV-3-2 (1)
 GRIM REAPER X-RAY (1)



LOARL Wanner

B-96

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 495-68
 Patrol: Page Avenue BV-3-2
 Debriefers: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III, 6541III

5-3
 1st [redacted] [redacted]
 Da Nang, RVN
 130800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETT M79 ROUNDS,
1 BALLOON MARKER

2. MISSION: WALK OFF DONG BEN MOUNTAIN AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE WESTERN SLOPES OF DONG BEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO FINDING AND CUTTING A SUITABLE LZ FOR YOUR EXTRACTION AND FUTURE RECON INSERTIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 100830H/130700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 70½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. THE PATROL SUFFERED 1 USMC KNBC AND 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC WHEN LIGHTNING DETONATED ORDNANCE AT THE PERMANENT OP ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IN THIS AREA GROWS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE PATROL WAS INSERTED AND EXTRACTED FROM THE PERMANENT OP ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN VIC. AT837828. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 28 WIDE BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KNBC AND 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IT IS VERY DIFFICULT TO CUT LZ'S IN THIS AREA. SUGGEST CHAIN SAWS AND EXTENSIVE USE OF EXPLOSIVES TOWARD THIS END.

CPL. HEIMS
 PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2
 ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-97

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. HEIMS
PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2
ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER

20. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

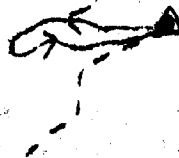
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. MALONE	2133988
CPL. HEIMS	2253543
CPL. CLARK	2253717
CPL. BENJAMIN	2351449
CPL. MAHAN	2203424
WTC. BEHL	2398702
LPL. FOUST	2383685
LPL. PATTERSON	2352436
DET BRACKEN	B202601

PATROL OVERLAY

AT81

84 +



+ 81

AT84

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #496-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 4 of 19 copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rain)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

081100H July 1968 061468

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 IIT & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P9300.1F (Intelligence SQP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #496-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (FLAME SNOW) Patrol Leader: CPL KRISTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MANGLER KREST (7TH MAR)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 10 July; insert via AT024007. Extract on 13 July via AT016274. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

- (b) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings and IFF with MILLBROOK on MEXX 191 (67.55) Alt: MEXX 1209 (58.90)

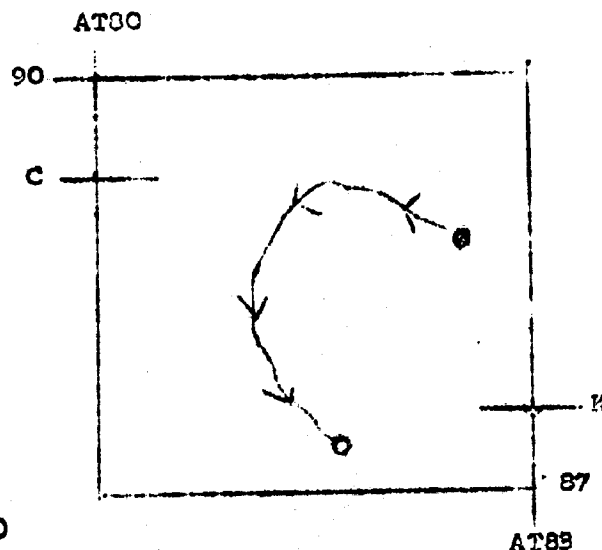
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

B-2 (2)
 B-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 CC, 11thMar (5)
 CC, 7thMar (1)
 CC, 3d2nd1stMar (1)
 Recon P300 (1)
 Recon B-3 (4)
 CC, Co. W3U (1)
 Ptiler, B-2-3 (1)



GRADE TO UNCLASS
 DAYS

5-3

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
Operation Order: 496-68
Patrol: Flaky Snow E-2-3
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641III, 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
130830H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 FLESHBETTER M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101000H/130700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP WITH A 80' CANOPY. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS SPARSE AND GROWS TO 10'. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 40' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS THICK AND 12' HIGH, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON THE VALLEY FLOOR VIC. AT819872. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED FROM THE SAME ZONE. THE OP VIC. AT813884 PROVIDES POOR OBSERVATION TO THE "SB". THERE IS A POOR LxCH-46 ZONE OF TALL ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT822876. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP IS 2' WIDE AND WELL USED. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 2' WIDE AND WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TRAILS IN THIS AREA ARE WELL USED IN SPITE OF THE FACT THAT THE PATROL HAD NO SIGHTINGS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-99

DECLASSIFIED

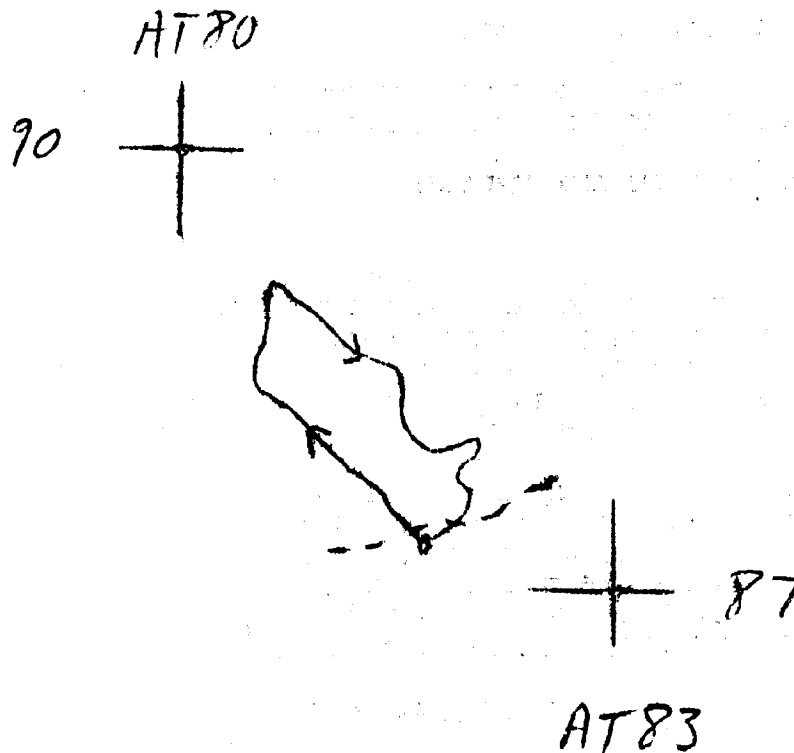
CPL. KEISTER
FLAKY SNOW E-1.3
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND FINDING OR CUTTING A NEW LZ IN THIS AREA. THE ZONE USED BY THIS PATROL HAS BEEN USED TOO FREQUENTLY.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KEISTER	2180551
LCPL. WALSH	2387494
PFC. MCINTYRE	2361218
PFC. IREY	2369119
PFC. MOORE	2417588
PFC. ESTRADA	2404459
PFC. WHITLOCK	2411684

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #497-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

090300H July 1968 061568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #497-68

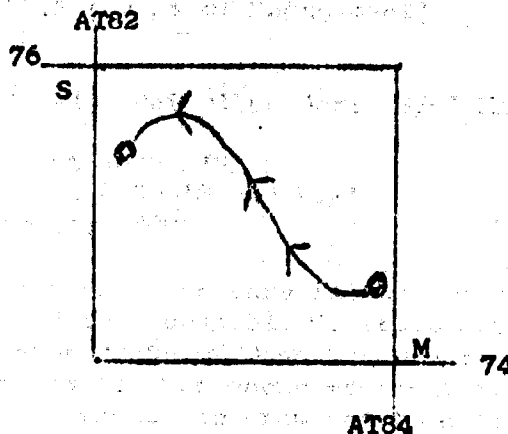
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (ROCK MAT) Patrol Leader: SSGT MARTIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den Mountain. Set up an observation post and watch for enemy movement to your north and northeast along route #544. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 11 July; insert vic AT840745. Extract on 14 July vic AT822735. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FGCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
Ptldr, D-3-2	(1)



W. R. Warren

W. R. WARREN

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-100

S-3

Operation Order: 497-68
 Patrol: Rock Mat D-3-2
 Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN

140800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 3 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 BALLOON MARKER, 5 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. SET UP AN OBSERVATION POST AND WATCH FOR ENEMY MOVEMENT TO YOUR NORTH AND NORTHEAST ALONG ROUTE #544. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110700H/140700H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF CANOPY UP TO 40' TALL WITH LIGHT SECONDARY GROWTH. THE SLOPES OF THE HILLS IN THE AREA HAVE ABOUT A 50% GRADE. NO STREAMS OR RIVERS WERE ENCOUNTERED. THE BRUSH IN MANY AREAS HAS BEEN TRAMPLED DOWN, POSSIBLY BY ELEPHANTS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 3' HIGH VIC. AT846748. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A COMPLETELY BARE AREA WITH CRATERS VIC. AT837757. THE OF ON HILL 305 VIC. AT837757 PROVIDES EXCELLENT OBSERVATION IN ALL DIRECTIONS. THE PATROL FOUND A FRESH TRAIL 3' WIDE VIC. AT841748. IT RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WITH FORTIFICATIONS, HILL 305 VIC. AT837757 WOULD MAKE A GOOD PERMANENT OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

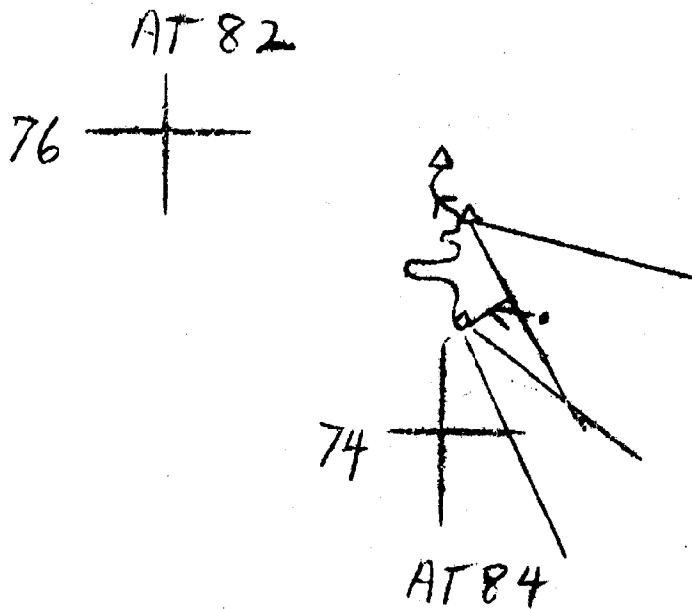
B-101

SSGT. MARTIN
ROCK MAT D-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MARTIN	1688326
LCPL. CASTELLANO	2348616
LCPL. O'CAMPO	2399333
LCPL. TRESSLER	2337602
LCPL. WAYNE	2377834
PFC. KUCHTA	2245127
PFC. CAMPBELL	2378130
PFC. TORRES	2291990

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #498-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 12 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100800H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 61668
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #498-68

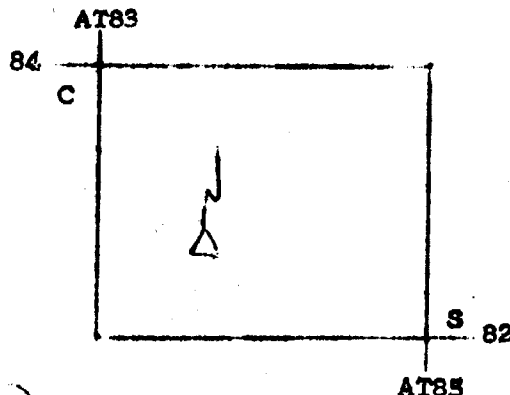
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: CPL SWORD

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of MAMBLUBE THRUST (7thMar).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 July; insert via AT837828. Extract on 18 July via AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00
 (b) COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS & FM WITH MILLBROOK ON MIKE 191' (67.55) Alt: MIKE 1209 (58,90)

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dSn7thMar	(1)
Recon FGOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "A"	(1)
PtILdr, A-1-1	(1)



W.R. Wanner

IST RECON BN SSC FILES

B-102

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 498-68
 Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1-1
 Debriefer: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 190800H July 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 2 M79, 1 .50 CAL MG, 15 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH ELEPHANT VALLEY AND THE GARDEN OF EDEN. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120700H/181800H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 155 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED. THE PATROL SUFFERED 1 USMC KNBC AND 4 USMC NBC MED-EVAC AS A RESULT OF LIGHTNING DETONATING ORDNANCE ON THE OP.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837828. LIGHTNING STRUCK THE CP BUNKER, DETONATING DEFENSIVE ORDNANCE IN THE BUNKER. THE ENSUING EXPLOSIONS RESULTED IN 2 USMC KNBC AND 5 USMC NBC MED-EVAC. 1 USMC KNBC AND 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC WERE FROM ANOTHER TEAM (PAGE AVENUE) WHO WAS ON THE OP WHEN THE LIGHTNING STRUCK. THE REMAINING CASUALTIES WERE FROM LUCKY LUCK.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KNBC, 4 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: UTILIZE THE ROOF OF THE CP BUNKER AS A REINFORCED GUN POSITION. USE THE HOLES IN THE LZ AS PERMANENT SECURITY BUNKERS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: ALL BUNKERS AND DEFENSIVE WORKS ON THE HILL ARE BEING REBUILT. WHEN THE LIGHTNING STRUCK, THERE WERE 8 LIGHTNING RODS IN POSITION.

B-103

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. TURK
LUCKY LARK A-1-1
PATROL LEADER

PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. SWORD	2263950
CPL. BISHOP	2387554
LCPL. FULFORD	2144641
LCPL. PEREZ	2389825
LCPL. DEWEY	2240491
LCPL. SCOTT	2366592
LCPL. HERRERA	2341619
LCPL. CHURBUCK	2404168
CPL. TURK	2313195
PFC. GRUETZMACHER	2341649
PFC. RICHARD	2376432
PFC. MARTINEZ	2434710
PFC. KOONTZ	2369585
PFC. COLVIN	2444851
PFC. MOODY	2309122
PFC. PEARCE	2398070
EM2 ROBINSON	6820526
LCPL. BROWN	2356622

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #499-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100900H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #499-68

061768

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (AUDITOR) Patrol Leader: SGT ORTBZ

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIM'S
 (b) See current OPSIM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 July; insert via ZC166672. Extract on 15 July via ZC139600. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

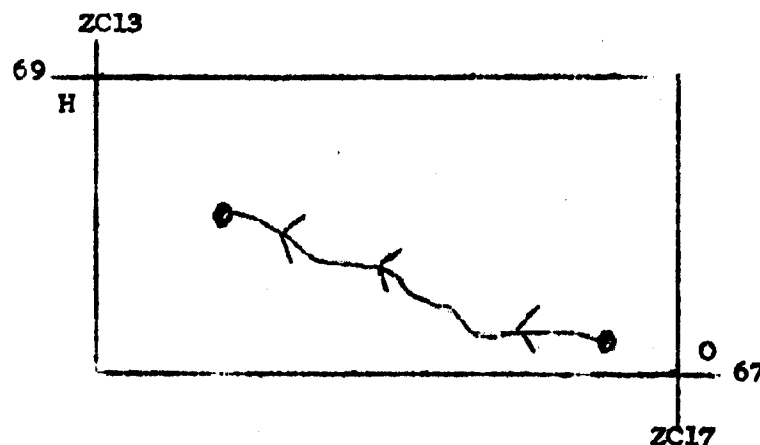
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 1stMar (5)
 CO, 2ndMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon BSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 Ptilon, B-3-2 (1)



W.R. Warren

W. R. WARREN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

204 68

B-104

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 499-68
Patrol: Auditor B-3-2
Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
150930H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 FLASHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121130H/150830H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTED OF CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SPARSE BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT IN 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUB VIC. ZC168678. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 CUT IN 8' HIGH WHICH COULD BE EXPANDED TO ANY SIZE, VIC. ZC139676. THE TRAILS IN THE LOW GROUND ARE WELL USED. THE TRAILS IN THE HIGH GROUND ARE NOT WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-105

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. QATTZ
AUDITOR E-3-2
PATROL LEADER

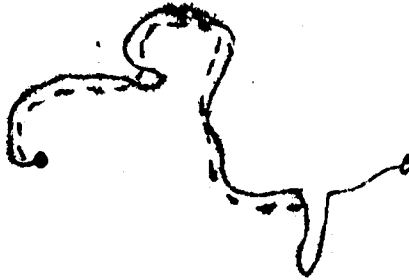
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ORTIZ	2030196
CPL. PAUL	2302614
PFC. JONES	2362259
LCPL. MAJEWSKI	2359547
LCPL. HEWITT	2297204
PFC. CRABS	2377745
PFC. WASHBURN	2375241
PFC. MARSHALL	2346816
LCPL. MAKOUTZ	2366242
HM3 MOKRZECKI	B100048

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC13

69



66
ZC18

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #500-68

Copy No. 2 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100900H July 1968

061868

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #500-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE) Patrol Leader: CPL LINN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Mortar Valley area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 July; insert vic AT853661. Extract on 15 July vic AT832659. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER. ROMEO

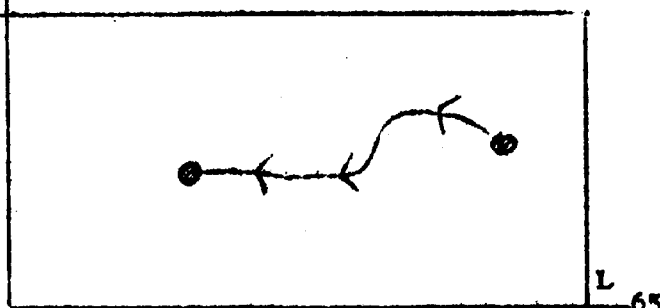
Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FBCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (4)
 CO, CO. "B" (1)
 PltLdr, B-3-1 (1)

AT82

67

J



AT86

W. R. WARREN

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-106

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 500-68
Patrol: Blue Spruce B-3-1
Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
151100H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 11 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M12, 5 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE MORTAR VALLEY AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/151000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 13 VC. 1 AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131030H AT832659 13 VC STANDING ON A KNOLL. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; CTG BELTS AND AK-47'S. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS A DOUBLE CANOPY IN THIS AREA. THE FIRST LEVEL IS 40' HIGH. THE SECOND LEVEL IS 90' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 20' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE AREA AND THE MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE WITH A LARGE BOMB IN THE CENTER VIC. AT832659. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT835662. THE INSERT LZ WAS APPARENTLY BOOBY TRAPPED. THE LZ PREP RESULTED IN SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST EXTENDING TIME FOR PATROL'S IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE GRUNTS LEFT A LOT OF EQUIPMENT IN THE AREA OF HILL 502 IN ADDITION TO FAILING TO DESTROY THEIR FORTIFICATIONS.

B-107

DECLASSIFIED

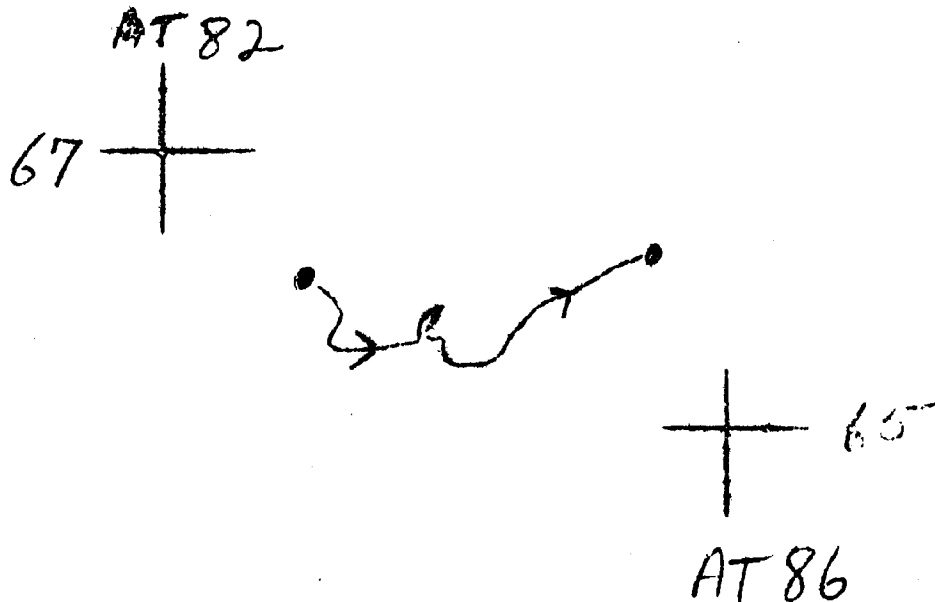
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. LINN
BLUE SPRUCE B-3-1
PATROL LEADER

1T. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. LINN	2137391
CPL. DORRIBTY	2213643
LCPL. SOUTHALL	2139631
LCPL. MORRIS	2367177
PFC. ENOS	2380165
PFC. LIVINGSTON	2369501
PVT. ARMSTRONG	2135384
PFC. JONES	2390201
PFC. WILLIAMS	2017835
HN COCHRAN	8318951
LCPL. KUEER	2332694
PFC. RUGGIES	2430453

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #501-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 100900H July 1968 062068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #501-68

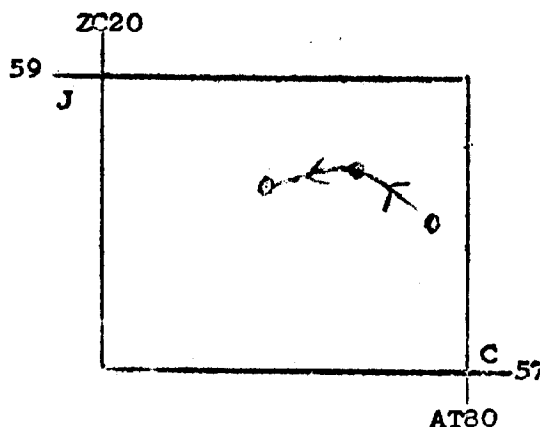
Unit/Call Sign: B-4-1 (PRIME CUT) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to setting in ambush and trying for a prisoner snatch. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 July; insert vic AT798580. Extract on 15 July vic ZC211583. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtILdr, B-4-1	(1)



W. R. Warren
 W. R. WARREN

B-108

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 501-68
Patrol: Prime Cut B-4-1
Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
130830H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 BAIL CON MARKER, 10 FLASHETTE AND 10 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE LOWER CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING IN AMBUSH AND TRYING FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS ON OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121000H/150730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 69½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION IN THIS AREA SPARSE, CONSISTING OF GRASS 1' TO 2' HIGH. THERE ARE OCCASIONAL TREES AND BOULDERS. THE STREAM INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. AT795578 IS FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS ON A SMALL KNOLL VIC. AT797588. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF 1' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT793576. THE OP VIC. AT793576 PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST INSERTING AT A HIGHER ELEVATION.

CPL. FERRISS
PRIME CUT B-4-1
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-109

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. FERRISS
PRIME CUT R-4-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. FERRISS	2185382
CPL. RENTSCHLER	2248490
LCPL. GORMAN	2184802
PFC. LUTHER	2361878
PFC. VRESTELLA	2389172
LCPL. GERALD	2338417
HN HAMMONS	B705297
PFC. COMPTON	2226217

PATROL OVERLAY

AT81
+ 60

7

ZC20
55 +

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #502-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110800H July 1968

062268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #202-68

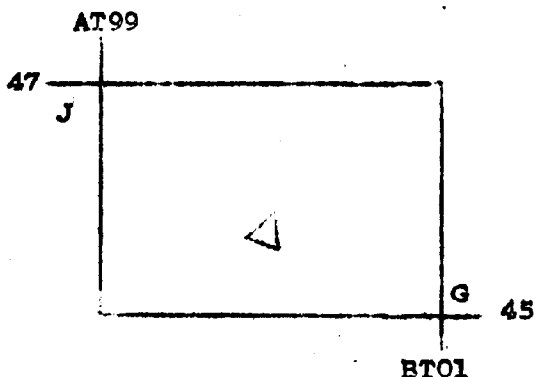
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-2 (MELODY TIME) Patrol Leader: SGT GILES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Establish an OP on Hill 425 and be prepared to call and adjust artv/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation ALLEN BROOK (27TH MAR) & MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 July; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 19 July vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 - b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Pass on & coordinate all sightings with SEGMENT (2/27) on MIKE 492 (65.30) Alt: MIKE 600 (68.55).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3d3n7thMar	(1)
CO, AMERICAN DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-1-2	(1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-110

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ALLEN BROOK
Operation Order: 502-
Patrol: Melody Time FM-2
Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BETA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6640I

Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
1600H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 BC SCOPE, 2 7x50, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 21 CLAYMORES, 19 FLESHETTE AND 20 CS M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 425 AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ALLEN BROOK.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130930H/191530H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH 16 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 53 VC, 17 LIGHTS AND 5 VEHICLES. INCLUDED IN THE 17 SIGHTINGS IS ONE CONTACT. 17 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 18 VC KIA CONF. AND 19 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131145H AT991478 4 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO A HUT. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

132000H AT998463 15 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSITION. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

132015H BT003468 15 VC MOVING EAST IN A GULLY. LIGHT COLORED UNIFORMS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

132100H BT013489 2 SMALL VEHICLES MOVING EAST ON A ROAD. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

141500H AT991468 7 VC MOVING INTO A HUT. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; 5 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

142020H AT987476 2 SUSPECTED VEHICLES MOVING WEST ON A ROAD. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

142130H AT987476 6 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH TOWARD PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

B-111

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

150700H BT 10 VC MOVING EAST ON A TR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

152100H AT982496 1 VEHICLE MOVING EAST ON A ROAD. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 DIRECT HITS AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

161940H AT985475 6 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH. KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

162030H AT985475 6 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH TOWARD PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

171525H AT985475 3 VC MOVING INTO A HOOTCH. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

171645H AT985475 2 VC MOVING INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

172000H AT998463 12 LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

181030H AT993457 HEARD 50 ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS (AK-47'S) TO THE SOUTH OF THEIR POSIT. CALLED FM AND FIRING CEASED.

181730H AT984479 6 VC MOVING EAST INTO A HUT. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

182100H AT993475 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC ASSAULTING PATROL'S POSIT WITH S/A, GRENADES AND SUSPECTED RPG ROCKETS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, CALLED FM AND UTILIZED SPOOKY, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 6 VC KIA CONF., 1 VC KIA PROB.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DIG A TRENCHLINE ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE POSITION. TAKE 50 LBS. OF C-4 TO BLOW ROCKS ON THE HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GILES	2118074	CPL. SHELBY	2271425
SGT. MILLER	2305851	PFC. CONSTABLE	2417353
SGT. HOSTETLER	2048620	IN DULIN	B808407
PFC. CASINI	2428501	PFC. CLARK	2233862
PFC. FLEMING	2392378	LCPL. ECKES	2355507
LCPL. MOORE	2364812	LCPL. DALKAS	2238793
LCPL. FORMELLA	2365146	CPL. NICHOLAS	2233549
PFC. BORDEAUX	2384896		

DECLASSIFIED

53

OPERATION ORDER #502-68

UNCLASSIFIED~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 110800H July 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.12 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #502-68

062368

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: CPL THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an OP and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Tinh Yen River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

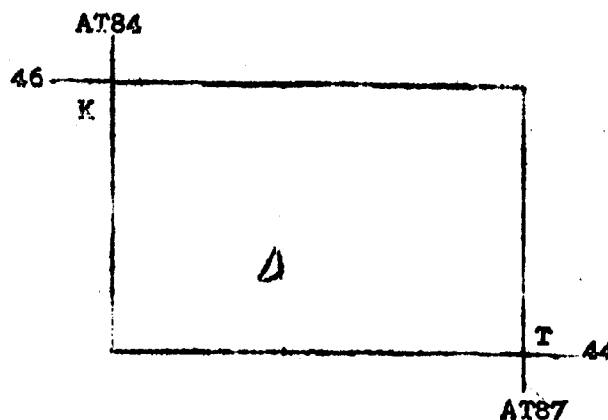
4. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 July; insert via AT852448. Extract on 19 July via AT852448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3d3n7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-1-1 (1)



W. R. WARREN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

D-112

Operation Order: 503,88
 Patrol: Panama Hat B-1-1
 Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 19183CH July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 17 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 BC SCOPE, 1 M49,
2 7x50; 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M79, 1 M60, 1 CS AND 16 FLASHETTE
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN G. AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TINH YEN RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130800H/191600H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152 HOURS WITH 23 SIGHTINGS AND 3 CONTACTS TALLING 412 VC AND 60 LIGHTS. 27 FM'S AND 7 AIR-STRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 99 VC KIA CONF. AND 75 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

131000H AT835467 6 VC MOVING "SW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

141015H AT822470 6 VC MOVING "NE" IN THE PADDIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

141210H AT825465 50 VC CONVERGING ON A HUT FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. BLK AND GRAY PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 12 VC KIA PROB.

141515H AT824467 20 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

141530H AT825463 8 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS, RIFLES AND 1 MORTAR TUBE OF UNDETERMINED CALIBER. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

150845H AT825469 30 VC MOVING "NW" INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 14 VC KIA CONF. AND 10 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

151215H AT825469 8 VC GATHERING WEAPONS PREVIOUS CASUALTIES. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 7 VC KIA PROB.

150845H AT825469 100 VC MOVING IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S AND KHAK IS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB. UNABLE TO OBSERVE TO VC DISPERSION AND VEGETATION.

151800H AT825465 12 VC BURYING BODIES. BLK PJ'S; 4 RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 11 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

151945H AT825469 20 LIGHTS MOVING IN PREVIOUS TARGET AREAS. CALLED FM. CALLED ILLUMINATION AND CONFIRMED 6 VC KIA.

152125H AT825469 50 LIGHTS MOVING ALL OVER THE VALLEY. UTILIZED 2 SPOOKYS AND CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. SPOOKY DREW .50 CAL FIRE FROM SEVERAL UNKNOWN POSITIONS.

160820H AT824463 5 VC MOVING "NE" INTO A HUT. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA CONF.

160915H AT824463 10 VC MOVING TOWARD A HUT. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF. AND 8 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

161015H AT825469 6 VC DIGGING GRAVES. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND SHOVELS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

161330H AT825469 11 VC DIGGING GRAVES AROUND 8 BUNKERS. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES AND SHOVELS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB.

161600H AT825469 5 VC MOVING IN AND OUT OF BUNKERS. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

161735H AT824474 4 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF.

161830H AT816473 WHILE SCANNING THE RICE PADDIES WITH A BC SCOPE, PATROL OBSERVED 1 VC KIA CONF., BELIEVED TO BE A RESULT OF SPOOK'S FIRE.

162030H AT850448 ESTIMATED 30 VC ATTACKING PATROL'S POSIT WITH GRENADES AND S/A. PATROL ALSO RECEIVED M60 FIRE. CALLED FM, RETURNED FIRE AND UTILIZED SPOOKY. SPOOKY DREW .50 CAL FIRE. ACTION RESULTED IN 6 VC KIA CONF. BY S/A, OBSERVED WITH SPOOKY'S FLARES.

170930H AT833465 3 VC MOVING "SW" INTO A HUT. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

171445H AT837463 4 VC MOVING "NE". BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

171630H AT844453 2 VC MOVING AROUND A HUT. BLK PJ'S; RIFLES. CALLED AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA PROB.

DECLASSIFIED

172100H AT852448 20 VC MOVING TOWARD PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM, UTILIZED SPOOKY AND TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. SPOOKY HAD 7 VC KIA CONF. AND PATROL GOT 6 VC KIA CONF. WITH S/A.

181030H AT835465 6 VC MOVING "NB" INTO A BUNKER. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO THE BUNKER.

181150H AT837483 40 VC MOVING INTO A TREBLINE. BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND AN AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 10 VC KIA CONF. AND 30 VC KIA PROB.

182055H AT852448 25 VC ATTACKING PATROL'S POSITION. BLK PJ'S; GRENADES, SATCHEL CHARGES AND S/A. CALLED FM, UTILIZED SPOOKY AND RETURNED FIRE. SPOOKY GOT 4 VC KIA CONF. AND THE PATROL GOT 3 VC KIA CONF.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT852448.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 15 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: STRING MORE CONCERTINA. TAKE A .50 CAL NG IF POSSIBLE.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DESPENSER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. THOMPSON	2304218
LCPL. PILZINGER	2316765
CPL. FENDRICK	2297187
HMS DIAINO	6774801
CPL. NAVE	2306807
LCPL. BLACKWELL	2297148
PFC. BEITER	2390225
PFC. HANE	2406663
PFC. BOIVIN	2261222
PFC. FARRELL	2426567
PFC. JACKSON	2398303
PFC. JACKSON	2384669
PFC. CULLINS	2396851
PFC. FRANKLIN	2389930
PFC. MCCARTNEY	2415239
LCPL. SOUTHER	2388068
PFC. COOPER	2416660
PFC. VANBUSKIRK	2376442

CPL. THOMPSON
PANAMA HAT B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

3-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #504-68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (R)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110900Z July 1968

062468

- Ref: (a), Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #504-68

Unit/Call Sign: R-2-2 (MOOSE PEAK) Patrol Leader: SGT DUNBAR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUBE THRUST (7TH MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 July; insert vic AT816873. Extract on 16 July vic AT796871. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings and FM with MILLBROOK on MIKE 191 (67.55) Alt: MIKE 1209 (58.90)

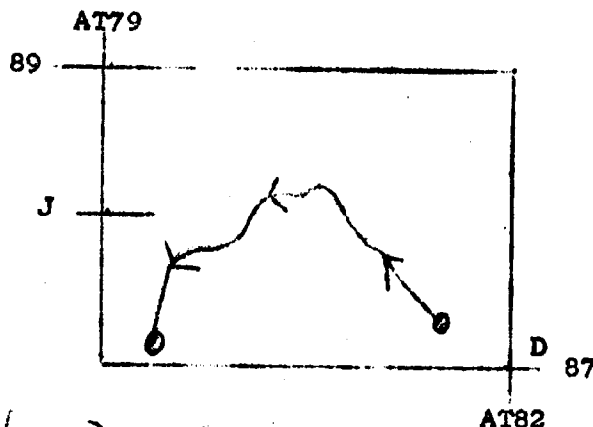
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AC	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dSn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtILdr, R-2-2	(1)



W. R. W. W. W.

B-114

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

Operation Order: 504-68

Patrol: Moose Peak E-2-2

Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

Sheet 6641III, 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

160700H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79, 13 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130700H/160700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY GROWS UP TO 60' TALL WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO AND BRUSH UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS HARD. IN THE VALLEY, THE VEGETATION IS SPARSE SCRUB BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8' HIGH. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING. THERE IS A FAST FLOWING STREAM IN A 60' DEEP GULCH VIC. AT802884.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 IS A GOOD 3xOH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT WITH A HEAVILY USED TRAIL RUNNING THROUGH IT VIC. AT861873. THE PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT VIC. AT796871. THE OP VIC. AT802884 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION INTO THE VALLEY. TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY: (1) 5' WIDE AND NOT USED RECENTLY. APPEARS TO BE AN OLD WOOD CUTTERS TRAIL. (2) 3' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. THERE ARE BOOT, SANDLE AND BARE FEET TRACKS ON THIS TRAIL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND A PATROL TO CHECK OUT THE POSSIBILITY THAT TRAIL #2 MAY BE A HEAVILY USED INFILTRATION ROUTE. THE PATROL CROSSED THE TRAIL VIC. AT800871.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-115

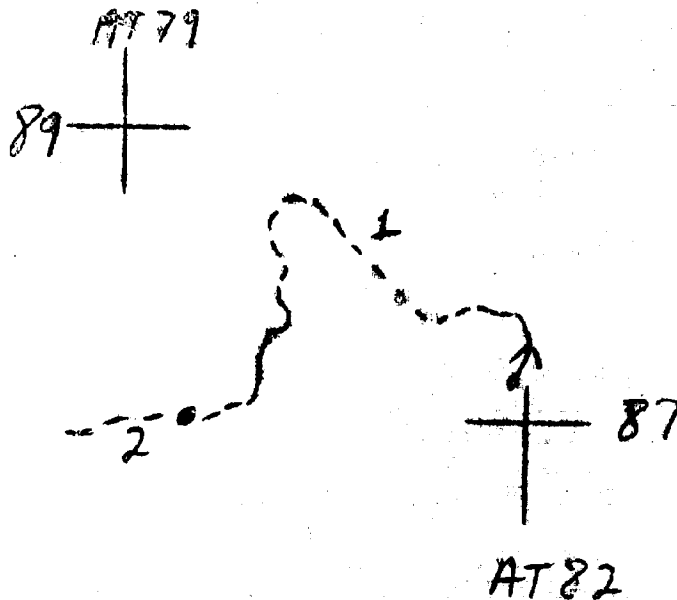
LT. LITTLE
MOOSE PEAK E-2-2
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LITTLE	0103642
LCPL. SCHLICHER	2367048
LCPL. DERENICK	2245148
LCPL. JONES	2366047
LCPL. KING	2354566
FCG. CORDOVA	2404453
PVT. WINTERS	2380457
HM2 ROBERTS	5965254
SGT. DUNBAR	1823817

PATROL OVERLAY



5-3

OPERATION ORDER #505-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

110900H July 1968

062568

UNCLASSIFIED

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #505-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-1 (NIGHT SCHOLAR) Patrol Leader: LT DOWNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to setting in ambush and trying for a prisoner snatch. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 13 July; insert vic AT830647. Extract on 16 July vic AT798653. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

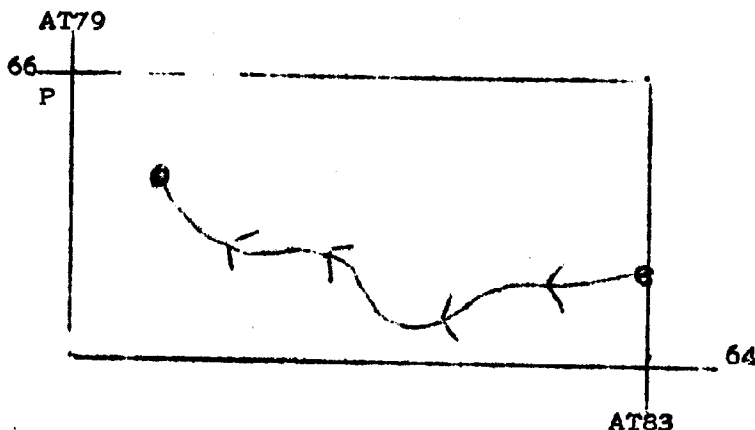
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 49.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1stBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "NAV" (1)
 PtlLdr, BV-3-1 (1)



W. R. Warren
 W. R. WARREN
 By direction

8-116

Operation Order: 503-68
 Patrol: Night Scholar BV-3-1
 Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Laps: Vietnam 1:50:00; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 160900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ENG-25, 2 7x30, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 6 FLASHBOMB M79
 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING AN AMBUSH AND TRYING FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130800H/160800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY GROWS UP TO 25' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES, BAMBOO AND SCRUB UP TO 10' TALL. THERE ARE LARGE BOULDERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND AND MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. AT854650. EXTRACT 12 IS A GOOD 1xGH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT849651. THE OP VIC. AT848654 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE EAST. THE TRAIL VIC. AT849650 (SEE OVERLAY) IS 2' WIDE WITH NUMEROUS INTERSECTING SMALLER TRAILS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDUCTION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

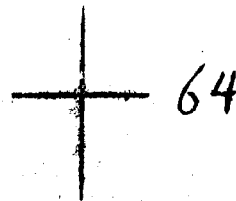
LT. DOWNEY
NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. DOWNEY	0102758
CPL. SALAZAR	2184558
CPL. WHEELIN	2270641
CPL. EMMENDON	2332942
CPL. ARMENT	2251190
CPL. LAZARRA	2291965
PTJ. MURPHY	2398269
PTO. GIBBS	2356062
PTO. ECKER	2424851
EM CRASS	B516070
MT. WEBER	0104887

PATROL OVERLAY

AT83



AT88

53

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #506-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (REIN)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 111400Z July 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #506-68

062168

Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (IPSWICH) Patrol Leader: Cpl J. NAPPER

1. Situation. (a) See current INSTON'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be placed on fordability of river in your assigned Haven. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUNG THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 12 July; insert via ZC190821. Retract on 15 July via ZC192837. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO TO ROUTE
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: REIN REAPER X-RAY

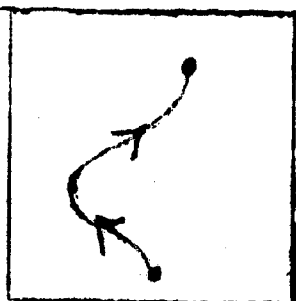
Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 35th1stMar (1)
 Recon RSOC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co "D" (1)
 FTLdr, D-2-2 (1)

ZC18

84

J



N

82

ZC20

W.R. WARREN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-118

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 506-68
 Patrol: Ipswich D-2-2
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 654111, 664111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 161300H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO FORDABILITY OF RIVER IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120730H/161030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 99 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY GROWS UP TO 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES, BAMBOO AND BRUSH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION IS EXTREMELY THICK WITH THE CANOPY FORMING AS LOW AS 10' FROM THE GROUND IN PLACES. IF YOU DON'T WALK A TRAIL, YOU HAVE TO CUT YOUR WAY. BOTH SIDES OF THE RIDGE DROP OFF VERY STEEPLY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER THROUGHOUT THE AREA. THERE IS A STREAM IN A DEEP GULLY VIC. ZC187822. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z IS A POOR 1:50,000 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS AND BRUSH VIC. ZC190821. EXTRACT 1Z IS A GOOD 2:50,000 ZONE ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE RIVER VIC. ZC198844. THE PATROL FOLLOWED THE RIVER FROM VIC. ZC188837 TO ZC198844. IT IS FAST FLOWING AND RANGES FROM 10 METERS TO 25 METERS WIDE AND 4' DEEP. THERE ARE MANY 1Z'S ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF THE RIVER. TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY: (1) 3' WIDE BUT NOT USED IN 4 MONTHS. (2) 5' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. (3) OLD ROAD NOT USED IN THE LAST 6 MONTHS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE BUSH AXES AND MACHETTES.

CPL. NAPPER
 IPSWICH D-2-2
 PATROL LEADER

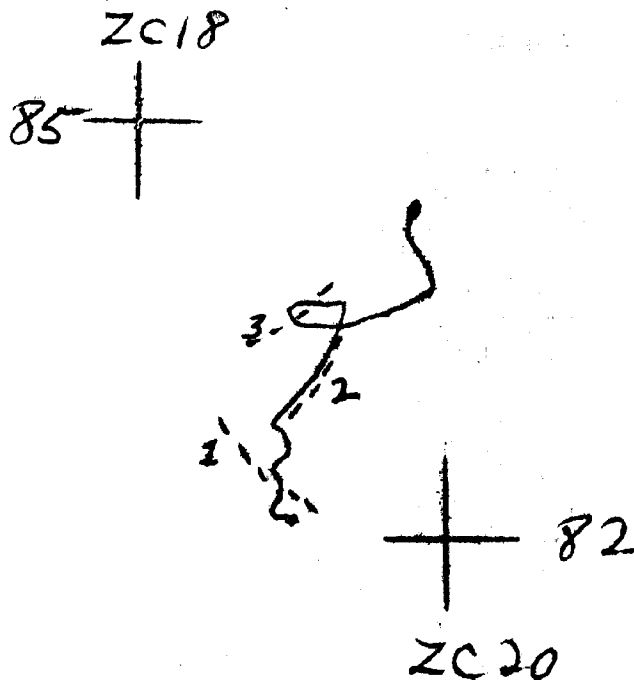
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DESPATCHER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. NAPPER	2315704
CPL. ECK	2343918
LCPL. CARRACAPPA	2375181
LCPL. EFFLER	2160540
LCPL. MINUTT	2348662
PFC. KEPALAS	2324418
PFC. JABLONSKI	2381993
HN BELLINA	B411744
LCPL. COOK	2379815
PFC. GORE	2380887

PATROL OVERLAY



OPERATION ORDER #507-68

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
120900Z July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 0 62668
(b) BnG P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivG P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivG P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #507-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-1-1 (MOON DASH) Patrol Leader: SGT CUMMINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of Dong Den Mountain. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 July; insert via AT841788. Extract on 17 July via AT314787. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

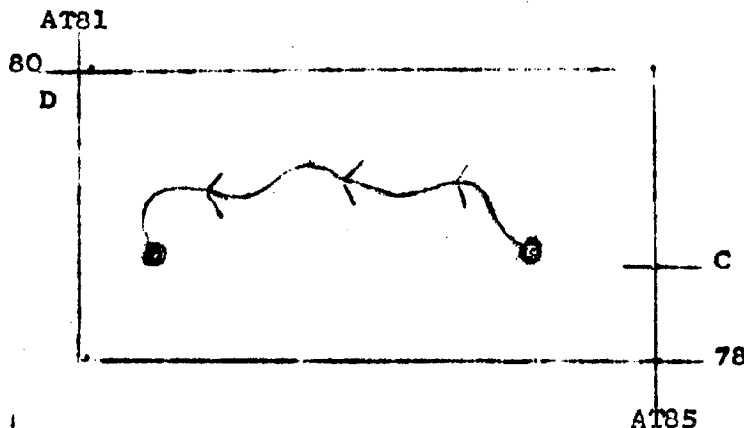
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AC	(1)
CG, 11thMar	(5)
CG, 7thMar	(1)
CG, 8d8en1stMar	(1)
Recon FSOCC	(1)
Recon G-3	(4)
CG, Co. "B"	(1)
PtLLdr, B-1-1	(1)



W. R. WARREN
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

746 68 B-120

Operation Order: 507-68
 Patrol: Moon Dash E-1-1
 Debriefing: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 171900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 CLAMMERS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 140700H/170800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 83 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY RISES UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 7' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY DIFFICULT. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND, BUT NONE IN THE HIGH GROUND. THE TERRAIN ITSELF IS MODERATELY STEEP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 IS A GOOD 1x0H-46 ZONE ON A HILL WITH LOW SHRUBS VIC. AT841788. THE EXTRACT 12 IS A GOOD 1x0H-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS BETWEEN TWO RIDGES VIC. AD832703. THE GP'S VIC. AT822793 AND AT821790 PROVIDE OBSERVATION TO THE EAST AND "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE ARE NEGATIVE SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

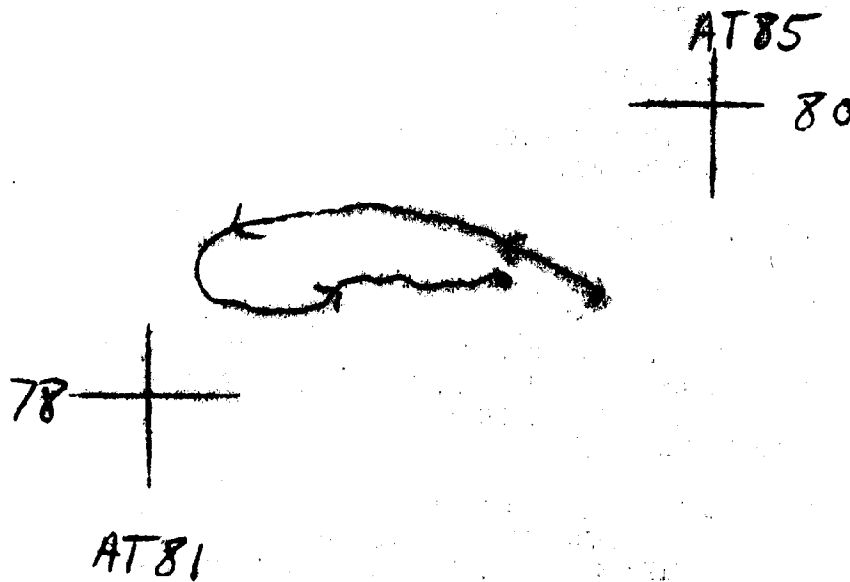
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. CUMMINGS
MOON DASH 2-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CUMMINGS	2214929
CPL. CLELAND	2049363
LCPL. RIOS	2348845
LCPL. FRANCIS	2356862
LCPL. BARE	2369377
LCPL. SETZER	2354191
PFC. WILLIAMS	2415794
HN KENNY	9188466

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 3 of 3 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
121100Z July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

062768

- (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 III
(b) RNO POC000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv POC330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) RnFracOrder #F09-68

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPGUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NCIB

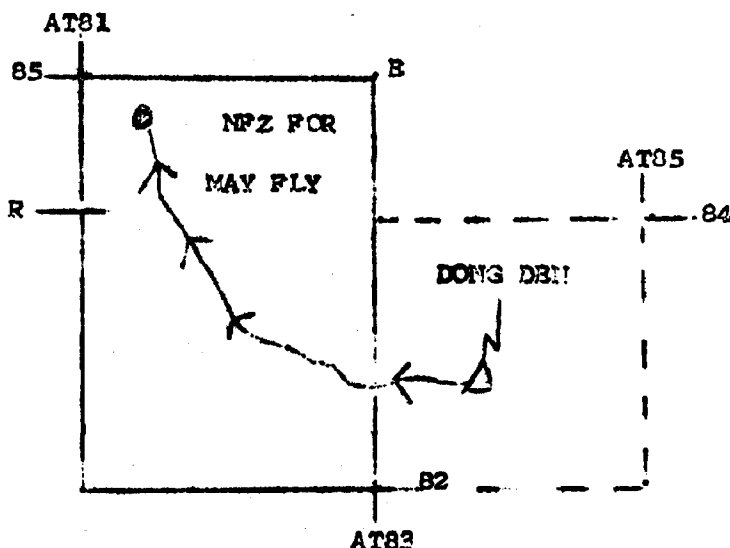
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 14 July; insert vic AT837628. Extract on 17 July vic AT814848. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings & PMA with MILLBROOK on MINB 191 (67.55) Alt: MINB 1209 (58.90)

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
G-3 (2)
Ft AO (1)
CO, 1stMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dJan1stMar (1)
Recon FGSC (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "D" (1)
Piller, D-2-1 (1)
GREEN REAPER X-RAY (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846
847

747 68

B-122

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

Operation Order: 508-68

Patrol: May Fly D-3-1

Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

Sheet 6641III, 6541III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

171830H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M79, 5 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: WALK OFF DONG DEN AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMY INFILTRATION ALONG THE WESTERN SLOPES OF DONG DEN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141400H/171600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 60' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF BRUSH AND SCRUB UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA. THE TERRAIN ITSELF IS VERY STEEP. THERE IS AN IMPASSABLE CLIFF VIC. AT817838.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT LZ IS THE OP ON DONG DEN VIC. AT837828. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT814847. IT COULD BE ENLARGED TO HOLD 2 BIRDS. THERE ARE NUMEROUS ZONES IN THE LOW GROUND ADJACENT TO THE RIVER. IT IS POSSIBLE TO OP BY CLIMBING TREES ON THE RIDGELINE. THE PATROL FOLLOWED AN OLD TRAIL/ROAD VARYING IN WIDTH FROM 3' TO 8' WIDE. IT IS WELL USED. THE PATROL WALKED IT FROM VIC. AT823827 TO AT814847. THE PATROL SUSPECTED THEY WERE BEING FOLLOWED BY AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC VIC. AT820832. THE PATROL OBSERVED SEVERAL TRAIL MARKERS (SEE OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE TREE CLIMBERS. IMPROVE LIASON WITH THE GRUNTS.

B-123

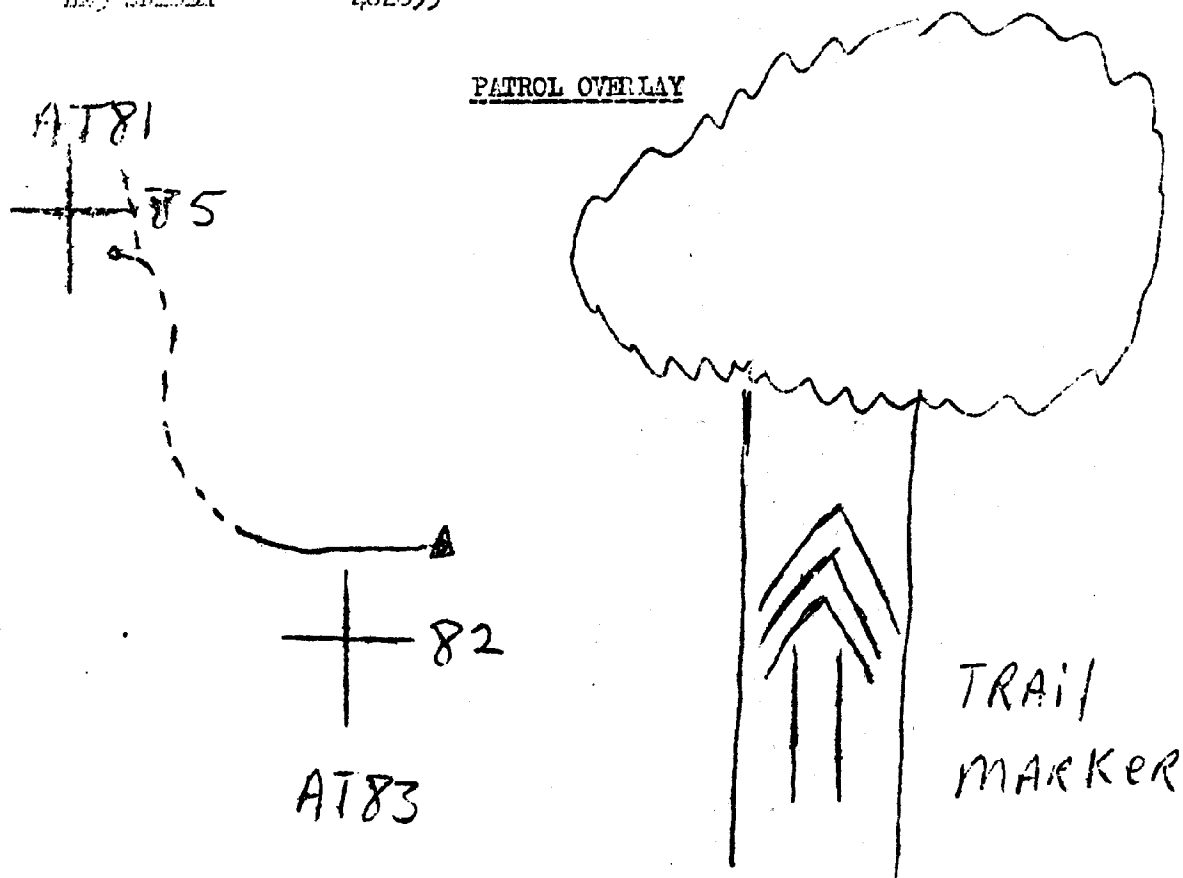
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. ELLIOT
MAY FLY D-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ELLIOT	2320092
CPL. SCHWAB	2304865
LCPL. MCQUADE	2417910
LCPL. JAMMONTAGNE	2386443
LCPL. IBERNIM	2379399
PFC. MOLINA	2400266
PFC. CONTRERAS	2356137
PFC. CUEVA	2422011
PFC. PAMES	2350189
HM3 SNIDER	482093



53

UNCLASSIFIED

#509-68

Copy No. ____ of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA HANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 130800H July 1968 062868

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #509-68

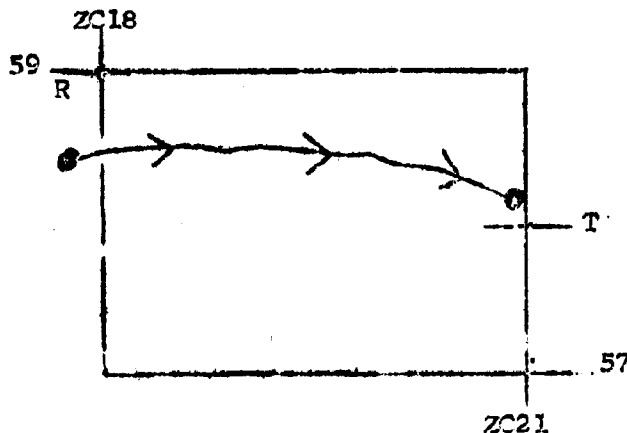
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (SERVICE MAN) Patrol Leader: CPL TIMBETTS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the lower Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to setting in ambush and trying for a prisoner snatch. Be prepared to call and adjust artv/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 July; insert vic ZC178582. Extract on 20 July vic ZC211582. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 27.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 WIRELINE 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
P-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Ptiller, B-2-1	(1)



W. R. Warren
 W. R. WARREN
 By direction

B-124

Operation Order: 509-
 Patrol: Service Man B-3-1
 Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 BN, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING IN AMBUSH AND TRYING FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171730H/191730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 48 HOURS WITH 2 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL OF 6 VC, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181145H ZC186582 3 VC MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; 1 AK-47, 2 RIFLES, AND 3 PACKS. PATROL AMBUSHED 3 VC, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB. PATROL CAPTURED 1 AK-47, PACKS, AND CTG BELTS. CALLED FM IN THE AREA.

181630H ZC191585 3 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; 1 81MM MORTAR TUBE, 1 AK-47 AND 6 PARACHUTE FLARE CANISTERS. PATROL AMBUSHED VC, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. AND 1 VC KIA PROB. THE PATROL DESTROYED THE CANISTERS, BUT DID NOT RECOVER THE REMAINING EQUIPMENT DUE TO THE TACTICAL SITUATION.

- B. TERRAIN: CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. ALTHOUGH THERE IS WATER IN THE AREA, IT APPEARS TO BE DRYING UP. THERE ARE MANY LARGE ROCK FORMATIONS AND BOULDERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA, PARTICULARLY IN GRID SQUARES ZC1858, ZC1859 AND ZC1957.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD L&CH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC178584. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD L&CH-46 ZONE IN A BARE AREA CLEARED BY ARTY VIC. ZC197571. THERE ARE NUMEROUS LZ'S IN GRID SQUARE ZC1956. THE PATROL DISCOVERED A 30 MAN HARBOR SITE STILL IN USE VIC. ZC190583. THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY ARE 3' WIDE AND HEAVILY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB

SGT. DAVIS
SERVICE MAN 3-1
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE IS EXTENSIVE ENEMY TRAVEL ON THE TRAILS AND ACTIVITY IN THE HIGH GROUND.

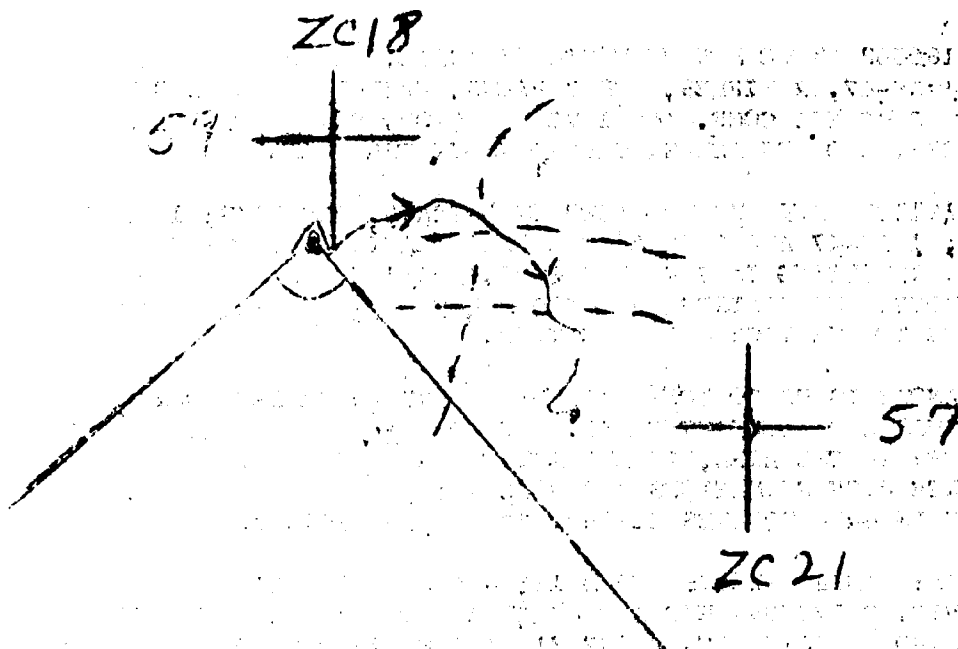
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. DAVIS	2046237
LCPL. ATKINSON	2356112
PFC. SANSER	2391502
LCPL. MEADE	2341473
HMS NEWTON	B207884
CPL. TIBBETTS	2345122
LCPL. STILL	2382228
PFC. MERCER	2338541
PFC. MILLER	2425074
CAPT. WHITE	081662

PATROL OVERLAY



S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED #510-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
13 0800Z July 1968 062968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003230.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #510-68

Unit/Cell Sign: D-2-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: CPL POTT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east of Da Na. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 July; insert via AT846692. Extract on 18 July via AT846717. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

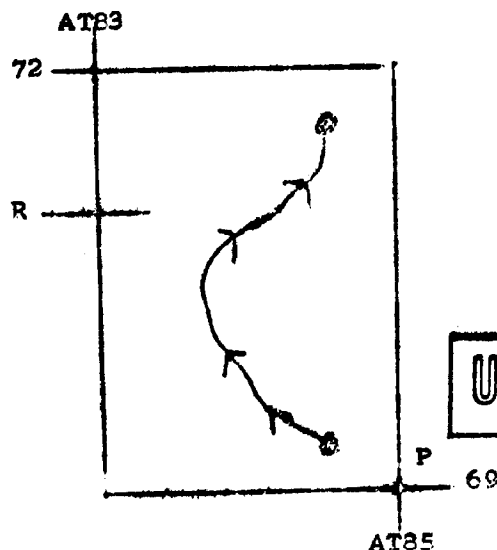
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon BCO	(1)
Recon S-2	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtILLar, D-2-1	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

W. K. W. B-126

Operation Order: 510-68
 Patrol: ELF Skin D-2-1
 Debriefers: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6641III

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181030H July 68

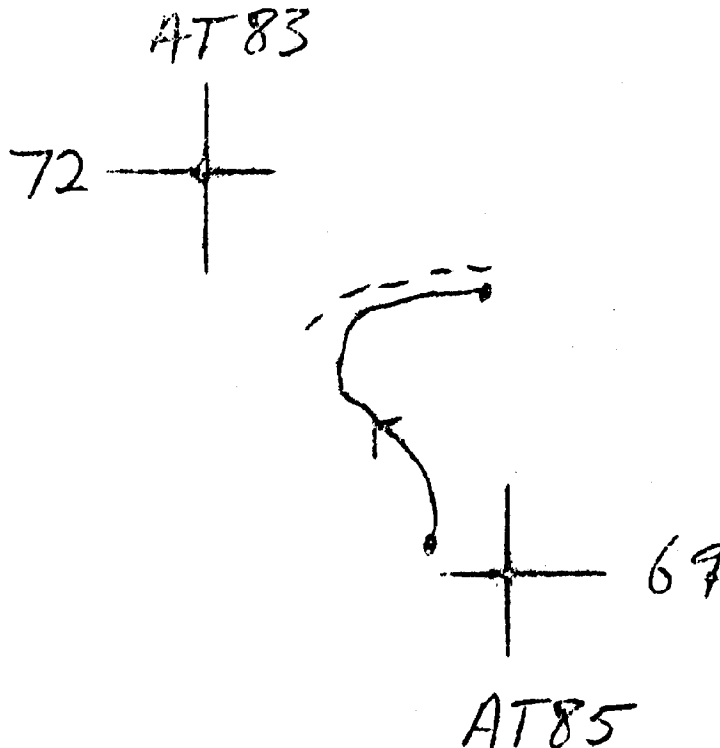
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 7x50, 2 PRO-25
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 24 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION EAST OF BA NA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H/181000H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: CANOPY RANGES FROM 30' HIGH IN THE LOW GROUND TO 7% IN THE HIGH GROUND. THE SECONDARY IS THICK IN THE LOW GROUND AND SPARSE IN THE GROUND. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH SCRUB VIC. AT844692. APPROXIMATELY 75 METERS SOUTH OF THE INSERT LZ IS A GOOD MULLEH- WIRD ZONE OF THE SAME DESCRIPTION. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 9' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT849709.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY WERE OBSERVED.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. POTTS
ELF SKIN D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. POTTS	2280378
CPL. SANDERS	2357692
LOPL. SWANK	2364833
LOPL. DAY	2336006
LOPL. HANSON	2375575
LOPL. ROW	2352734
HM3 HARDESTY	B204207
PFC. STANGL	2371826

PATROL OVERLAY

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED

511-58

511

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

130900Z July 1968 083068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #511-68

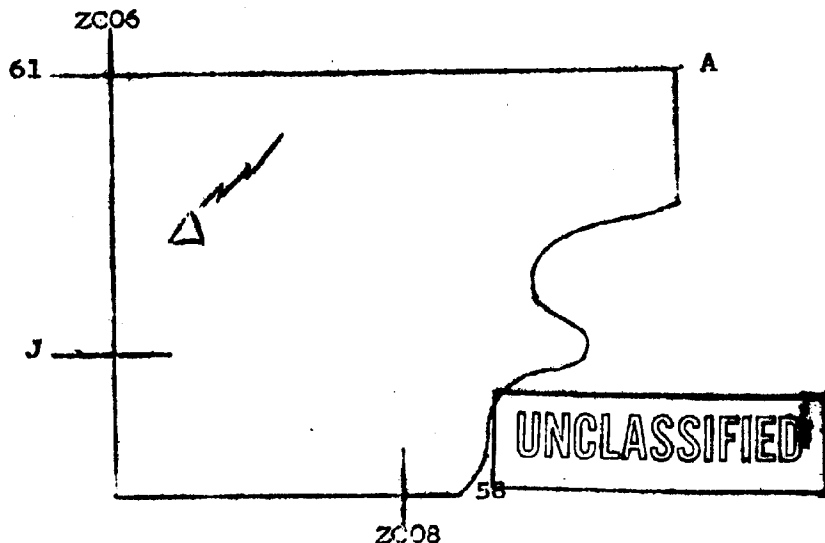
Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: CPL ARREGUIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PER'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a radio relay for reconnaissance teams to your west. Coordinate all sightings with GRIM REAPER SIERRA and other reconnaissance teams in your area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 July; insert via ZC066600. Extract on 18 July via ZC066600. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 - b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate sightings & FM with HEAD COLD B7-1-2 who will be patrolling within your Haven.
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dMn7thMar	(1)
Recon PSCC	(1)
Recon G-3	(4)
CO, Co: "DU"	(1)
PltLdr, D-1-1	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

750 68 Bm

Operation Order: 511-68
 Patrol: West Orange D-1-1
 Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 180830H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 MNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 6 FINESHET M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A RADIO RELAY FOR RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS TO YOUR WEST. COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS WITH GRIM REAPER SIBHRA AND OTHER RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN YOUR AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150730H/180730H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - D. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY RUNS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. IN THE OPEN AREAS, THE VEGETATION IS 15' HIGH FLIGHTLINE GRASS. THERE IS WATER VIC. ZC066607.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT WAS MADE BY JUMPING OUT OF HOVERING AIRCRAFT IN AN AREA WHERE THERE WAS NO ACTUAL LZ. THE PATROL INSERTED VIC. ZC066606. THE EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB CUT BY THE PATROL VIC. ZC066606. THERE IS A TRAIL THROUGH THE LZ AREA, AS SHOWN ON THE MAP.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: EXTEND THE HAVEN TO THE WEST.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. ARREQUIN
WEST ORANGE D-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ARREQUIN	2263743
CPL. TATE	2233589
LCPL. GARCIA	2349989
LCPL. OTTINGER	2386112
LCPL. SAVILLE	2284698
HM2 WILLEROUT	D705010
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2385789
LCPL. ROMERO	2346516

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION 512-63

UNCLASSIFIED

512

Copy No. ___ of 15 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
130900H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) EnO PG3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) EnFragOrder #512-63

063168

Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-2 (HEAD COLD) Patrol Leader: SEE MENDOZA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area north of the Song Son Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 July; insert via ZC066600. Extract on 18 July via ZC074583. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

- b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings & FM with WEST ORANGE D-1-1 acting as a radio relay within your assigned Haven.

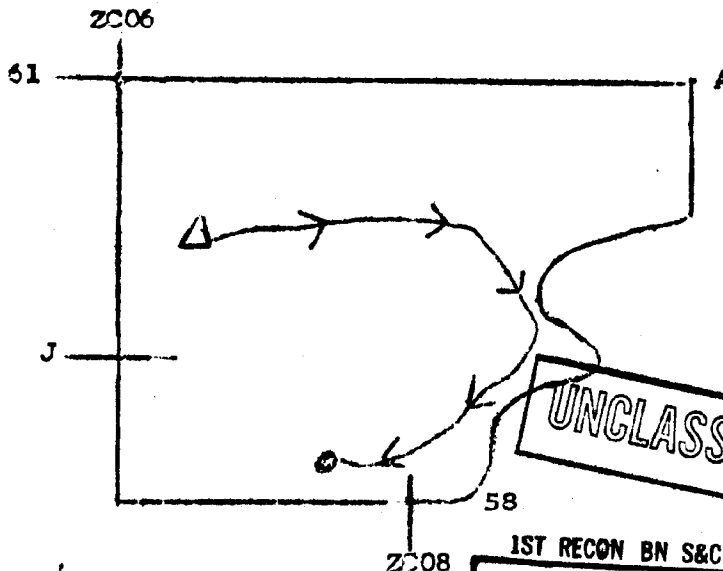
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
G-3 (2)
Div AC (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
Recon PSC (1)
Recon G-3 (4)
CO, Co. "NEW" (1)
Pltldr, BV-1-2 (1)



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

751 68

B-130

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

Operation Order: 512-68
Patrol: Head Golf RV-1-2
Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
180800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREA NORTH OF THE SONG SON VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE VC STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150730H/180730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 10 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 2 USND WERE LOST FOR 6 HOURS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151700H ZC081585 10 VC MOVING TOWARDS LOST PATROL MEMBERS. KIAKIS; HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY VARIED FROM 40' HIGH TO 70' HIGH, WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' TALL. THE PATROL FOUND A STREAM VIC. ZC082589.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 10' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC066600. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH GRASS AND SOME SMALL STUMPS VIC. ZC075581. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 3' WIDE AND NOT RECENTLY USED. TWO MEMBERS OF THE PATROL WERE SEPERATED FROM THE MAIN DUE TO MOVEMENT DIFFICULTIES. THE PATROL WAS UNITED THROUGH THE USE OF AN AO WITH A LOUDSPEAKER AFTER 6 HOURS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

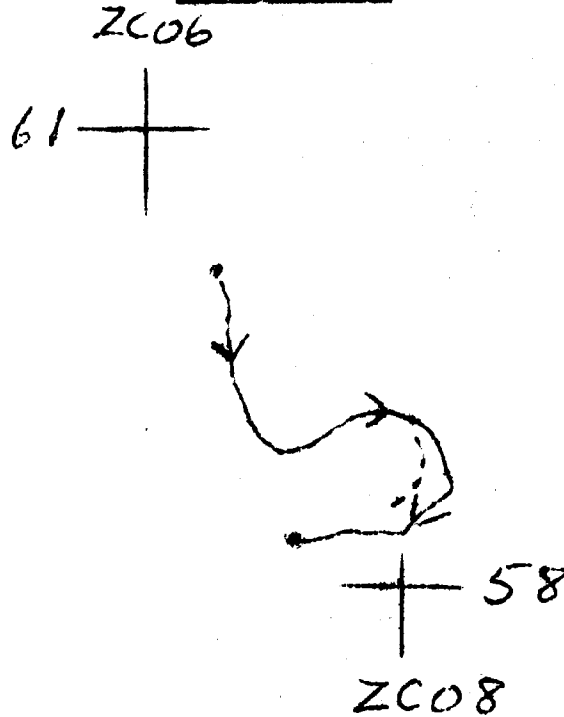
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: PATROL LEADER SHOWED POOR JUDGEMENT IN DISTRIBUTION OF HIS COMM EQUIPMENT, AND GENERALLY POOR SUPERVISION OF HIS PATROL.

B-131

SGT. MENDOZA
HEAD GOLD BV-1-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

SGT. MENDOZA	2127239
CPL. HARDIN	2124226
CPL. SMITH	2207004
CPL. KRUGER	2281595
LCPL. BOYLE	2364329
LCPL. DAVIS	2233629
PFC. PHILLIPS	2146693
HM3 GAGNER	7965573

PATROL OVERLAY

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED
 ORDER #513-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 131000H July 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 063268
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMar DivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMar DivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #513-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-3 (PARALLEL BARS) Patrol Leader: Sgt P. SIMKO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachment's: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 July; insert via ZC139480. Extract on 18 July via ZC116678. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

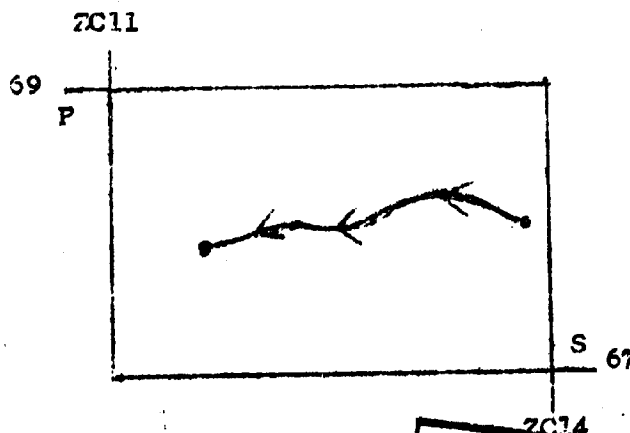
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LINGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 1stMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stLt/2ndMar	(1)
Recon BSC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtLdr, B-2-3	(1)



W.R. Warren

W.R. WARREN
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

B-132

1ST RECON BN 880 FILED

Operation Order: 513-68
 Patrol: Parallel Bars E-2-3
 Debriefer: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181400H July 68

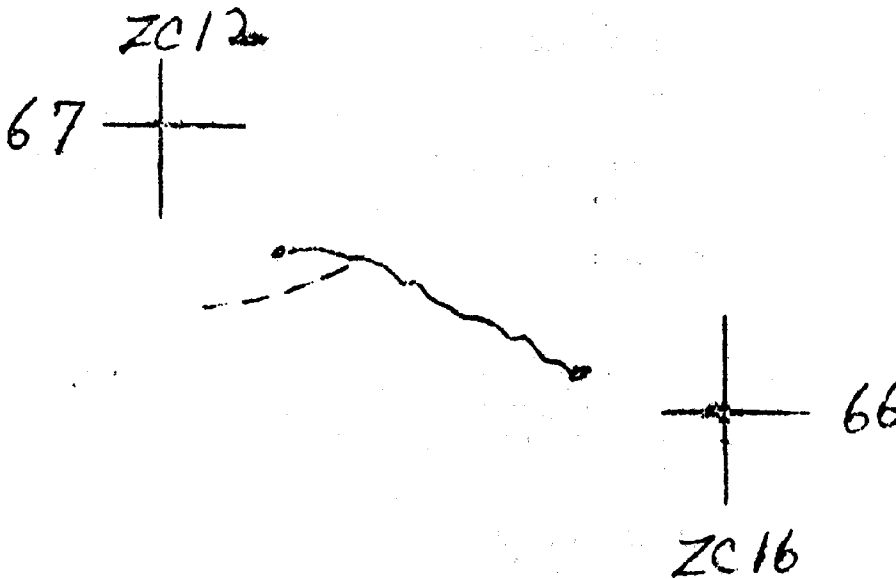
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
 - B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150800H/181030H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH WITH MANY BRIARS. THERE ARE SCATTERED TREES UP TO 25' HIGH. ALL STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VEG. ZC149663. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VEG. ZC128672. THIS ZONE COULD BE ENLARGED WITH LITTLE WORK. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 3' WIDE AND RUNS PARALLEL TO THE RIVER. THERE ARE FOOT BRIDGES AND A BAMBOO FENCE ALONG THE TRAIL. THERE ARE ALSO NUMEROUS CULTIVATED FIELDS ALONG THE TRAIL.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INDICATIONS POINT TO HEAVY ENEMY TRAFFIC ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE RIVER, BUT NONE ON THE SOUTH.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. SIMKO
PARALLEL BARS E-2-3
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SIMKO	2150423
CPL. CARON	2410325
LCHL. BRIDENSTINE	2354174
PFC. EMANUELSON	2337136
PFC. FOWLER	2384462
PFC. BEE	2184762
PFC. ESTITY	2184713
PFC. BENNING	2424874

PATROL OVERLAY

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #514-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 10
1st Reconnaissance Battalion
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140800H July 1968 063368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #514-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-2 (PAGE AVENUE) Patrol Leader: CPL HIEM

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine and routes of access along the Thu River. Establish an CP and provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship CP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (26TH MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 July; insert via AT837378. Extract on 22 July via AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

- b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: To communicate with ADMIRAL 5-9 your radio must be off squelch.

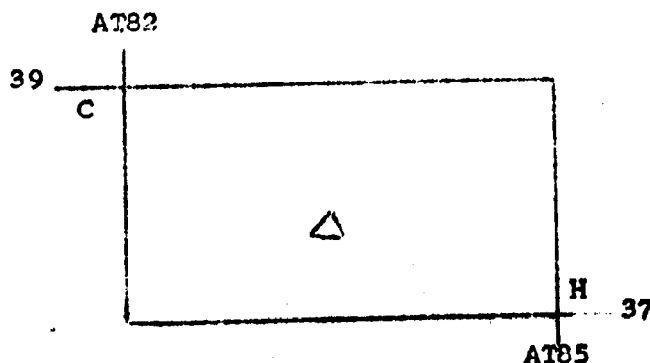
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH HIRBLING 64.60
 (b) ADMIRAL 5-9 64.20
 Alt: 63.50

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FGCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "BV"	(1)
PtLLdr, BV-3-2	(1)



W. R. Wanner

1ST RECON BN S2C FILES

B-134

OPERATION MEMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 514-68
 Patrol: Page Avenue BV-3-2
 Debriefer: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640III, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 221900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 STAR-LIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. ESTABLISH AN OP AND PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MEMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/221900H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 155 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837378.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NBC MBD-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE MORE CONCERTINA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

CPL. CLARK
PAGE AVENUE 3V-3-2
ASSISTANT PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. HEIMS	2233543
CPL. CLARK	2253717
CPL. MAHAN	2205424
LCPL. STOUT	2235919
PFC. BRIL	2398702
PFC. CLAVEILLE	2384591
LCPL. FOUST	2383685
LCPL. DELCRE	2387575
PFC. HILL	2396839
PFC. WINCHESTER	2406059
CPL. FURLONG	2340693
LCPL. MONTGOMERY	2398211
PFC. MARQUARDT	2135155
LCPL. SLOVER	2382400
HN BRACKEN	B202601

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #515-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Refn)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 140800H July 1968 063468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #515-68

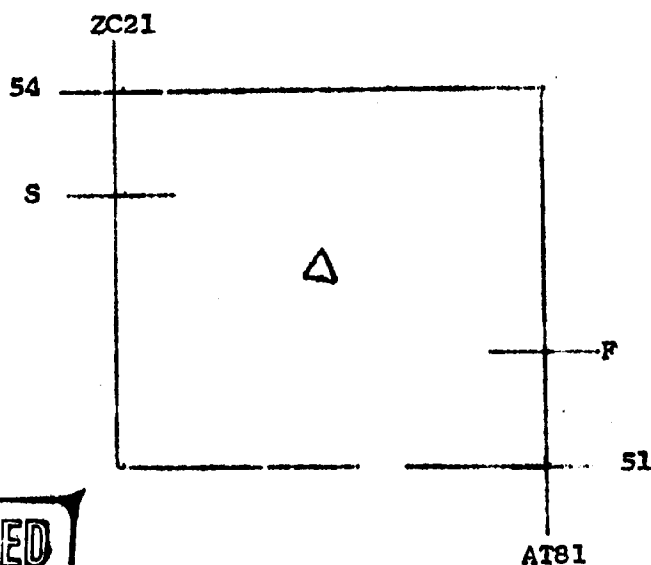
Unit/Call Sign: A-2-1 (BIG FLOWER) Patrol Leader: CPL FARRIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 July; insert via AT797528. Extract on 22 July via AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3d3n7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtILdr, A-2-1	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

W. R. Warren

W. R. WARREN
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

754 68 B-136

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: SIS
Patrol: Big Flower A
Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
241830H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 BN, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 7x50, 2 M49, 2 STAR-LIGHT SCOPES
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 3 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79, 6 CS AND 70 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160830H/241630H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 200 HOURS WITH 13 SIGHTINGS AND 1 CONTACT TOTALLING 125 VC. 13 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA CONF. AND 39 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

161030H AT812485 10 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL BLK PJ'S; LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

161120H AT828487 16 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; VERY LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

161300H AT822480 6 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREELINE.

162020H AT831542 .50 CAL MG FIRING AT PASSING AIRCRAFT. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

181900H AT823486 16 VC MOVING EAST ALONG A TREELINE, KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S; VERY LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA PROB.

191715H AT782541 4 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH HATS; PACKS AND AK-47'S. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA PROB.

191805H AT782541 6 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. FERRISS
BIG FLOWER A-2-1
PATR. BADER

201230H AT804477 9 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL, GREEN UTILITIES;
LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

201430H AT810483 20 VC MOVING "NE" ALONG A TRAIL, GREEN UTILITIES;
LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 8 VC KIA CONF. AND 12 VC KIA
PROB.

201725H AT782541 5 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL, GREEN UTILITIES;
PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 5 VC KIA PROB.

211000H AT824509 8 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL, GREEN UTILITIES;
LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS DUE TO
VEGETATION.

211515H AT802538 3 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL, MIXED BLK PJ'S
AND KHAKIS; PACKS, WATER CANS AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES. SET AMBUSH,
RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

221130H AT825477 5 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL, BLK PJ'S; 3 PACKS
AND 2 122MM ROCKETS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A
TREBLINE.

221230H AT825477 15 VC MOVING "NE" ON A TRAIL, BLK PJ'S; PACKS.
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 6 VC KIA PROB.

231045H ZC211542 2 VC MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL, BLK PJ'S; PACKS.
CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO A TREBLINE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA CONF.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. FERRISS	2235582	CPL. EVANS	2277310
LCPL. VANSILE	2361827	CPL. UPTON	1950902
LCPL. NEWTON	2348663	HMS ADAMS	8821562
LCPL. LAIRD	2353006	BATEMAN	2357938
LCPL. NIEB	2335071	BURTON	2381391
LCPL. LEWIS	2356236	HUCKLEBERRY	2357747
PFC. SALES	2398803	ROOF	2389231
PFC. HODGE	2384542		

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #516-68
UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140900H July 1968 063568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #516-68

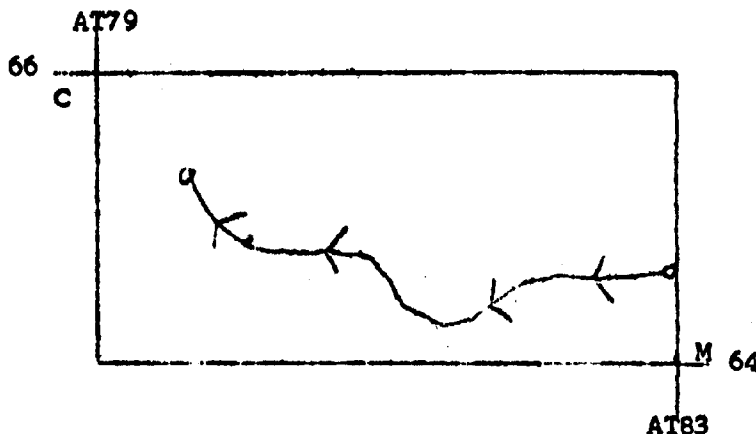
Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-1 (HANOVER SUB) Patrol Leader: CPL MCMAHON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTS'M'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to setting in ambush and trying for a prisoner snatch. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 July; insert via AT830647. Extract on 19 July via AT798659. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "BV"	(1)
PtLdr, BV-1-1	(1)



W.R. Warren
W. R. WARREN
By direction

Operation Order: 516-68
 Patrol: Hanover Sub BV-1-1
 Debriefer: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 191700H July 68

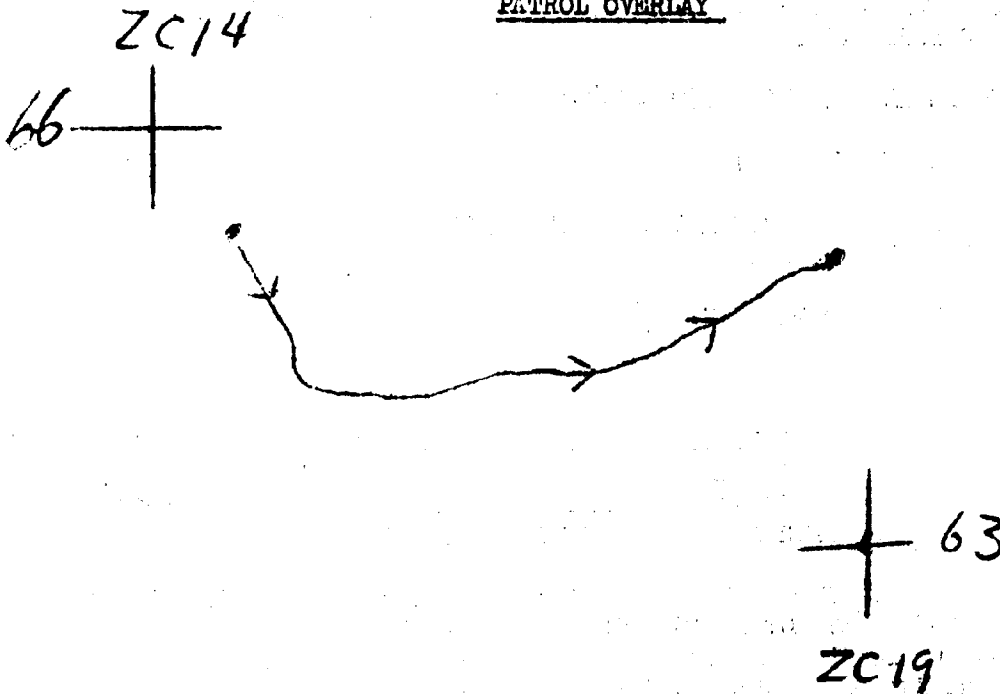
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7-50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 M14, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SETTING IN AMBUSH AND TRYING FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160800H/191400H
4. ROUTE (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 78 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 80' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND BRUSH UP TO 10' TALL. THERE ARE NUMEROUS BOULDERS IN THE AREA. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND RUNNING. THE STREAM VIC. ZC169641 IS ALMOST IMPASSABLE DUE TO DEPTH AND ITS POSITION IN A DEEP GORGE.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 70' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC146653. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW SCRUB AND SCATTERED ROCKS UP TO 3' HIGH VIC. ZC188650. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. GRID SQUARE ZC1864 IS WELL USED AND HAS FIGHTING HOLES ALONG IT. THERE IS A LARGE CORNFIELD VIC. ZC188649. THE TEAM WAS INSERTED WELL TO THE WEST OF THEIR HAVEN AND WERE GIVEN A WRONG LOCATION BY THE PILOTS.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: WHEN PILOTS ARE FORCED TO INSERT A TEAM IN ZONES OTHER THAN THOSE ASSIGNED, THEY SHOULD MAKE EVERY EFFORT TO NOTIFY OF THEIR CORRECT LOCATION BEFORE LEAVING THE AREA.

CPL. BRISBINE
HANOVER SUB IV-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BRISBINE	2113135
CPL. DRUMMER	2233902
LCPL. FOURNIER	2230795
LCPL. FADNESS	2373838
LCPL. OILER	2337435
PFC. MOORE	2404795
PFC. DELCHER	2363698
PFC. CHARTIER	2411016
PFC. GASTILLE	2411764
HM3 WILSON	B500109

PATROL OVERLAY

5-3

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION INTENSITY

REF #517-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~Copy No. of 19 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140800H July 1968 063668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #517-68

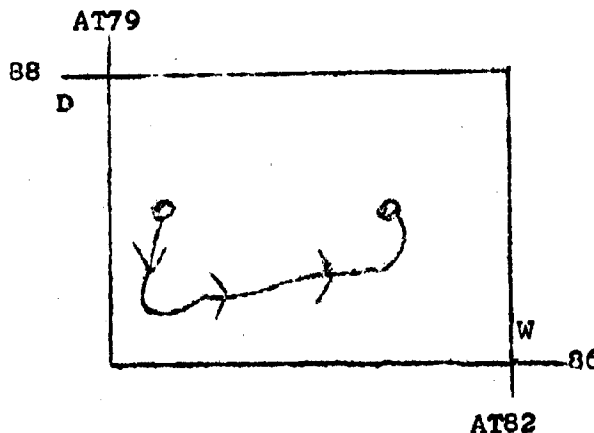
Unit/Call Sign: B-4-1 (SCANDANAVIA) Patrol Leader: SGT WOO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation NAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 July; insert via AT796871. Extract on 19 July via AT812871. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 - b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings and FM with MILLBROOK on MIKE 191 (67.55) Alt: MIKE 1209 (58.90).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtILdr, B-4-1	(1)



W.R. Warren 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

3-140

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE
Operation Order: 517-68
Patrol: Scandanavia B-1-I
Debriefex: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 664IIII, 654III

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
191300H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160700H/191100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 60' HIGH WITH MODERATE THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 3' TALL. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 90' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH OF VIETNS AND BAMBOO. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR LACH-46 ZONE THAT SHOULD NOT BE USED UNLESS ENLARGED VIC. AT795871. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE IN A BOMBED OUT AREA WITH 5' HIGH STUMPS VIC. AT819871. TRAIL VIC. AT797863 IS 3' WIDE AND APPEARS RECENTLY USED. THE TEAM SAW 3 LARGE MONKEYS VIC. AT795867. ONE MONKEY WAS WEARING A DIAPER LIKE LOWER BODY GARMENT AND ANOTHER WAS WEARING A RED SHIRT. THE TEAM IS RELIABLE AND SOBER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST MORE RECONNAISSANCE IN THE LOW GROUND. LZ'S SHOULD BE IMPROVED.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: SUGGEST MONKEY SNATCH IN THIS AREA, WITH SPECIAL EMPHASIS ON THOSE WEARING RED SHIRTS.

B-141

SGT. SMALLWOOD
SCANDANAVIA E-1-1
PATROL LEADER

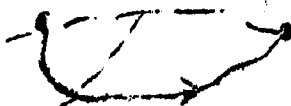
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SMALLWOOD	2146939
LCPL. SMITH	2363864
PFC. MONTOYA	2384362
PFC. SAMPY	2384820
PFC. PACK	2246552
PFC. MORIGEAU	2386710
PFC. TITES	2394885
HN WINBURN	B403545

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 79

88



86

AT 82

CONFIDENTIAL**UNCLASSIFIED**

#518-68

Copy of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
140900H July 1968

063768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #518-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-2 (MUSK OX) Patrol Leader: SSGT LIU

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration northwest of the Song Son Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of MANE LUKE THRUST (7TH MA)

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 15 July; insert via VC993576. Extract on 18 July via ZC008582. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings & FM with WEST ORANGE D-151 who will act as your radio relay.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternates: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: WEST ORANGE
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

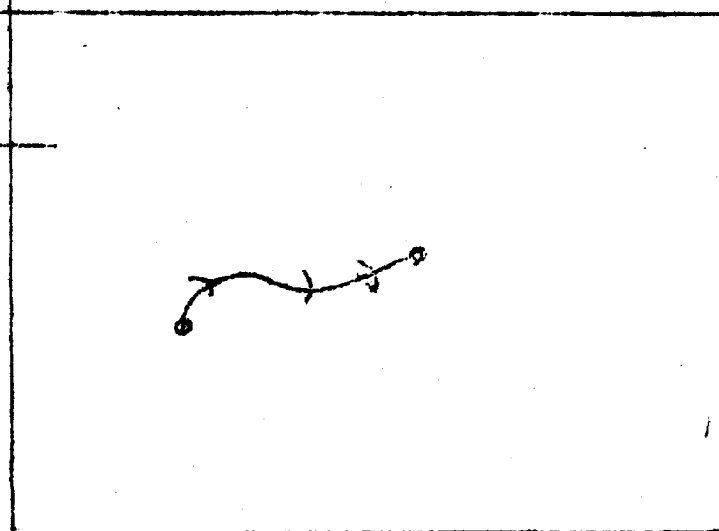
Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon BSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "BV"	(1)
PtlLdr, BV-2-2	(1)

YC98

60

S



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

757 68

COPY NO 3 OF 19

W.R. Warren

B-142

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 518-68
 Patrol: Musk Co. BV-2-2
 Dobriefer: SSgt. L.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 181300H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 2 PRO-93, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHWEST OF THE SONG SON VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 150930H/181030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC. THE PATROL DREW FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC TWICE. 2 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

151015H YC996580 PATROL RECEIVED 10 ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER THE AREA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

171530H YC998580 2 VC PICKING CORN. BLK PJ TROUSERS AND KHAKI SHIRTS; NO FM CALLED, PATROL CONTINUED TO OBSERVE THE AREA.

180900H EXTRACT GUNSHIPS RECEIVED S/A FIRE FROM VIC. YC985575. CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

- B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTS OF THICK ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. THE PATROL CROSSED A STREAM VIC. YC995579. THE STREAM IS 10' WIDE AND 2' DEEP, WITH CLEAR RUNNING WATER. THERE ARE SCATTERED LARGE TREES IN THIS AREA, BUT NO CANOPY. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE ELEPHANT GRASS IS 4' TO 8' HIGH AND VERY THICK. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT THROUGHOUT THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. YC9935579. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH SHRUBS ON A SLOPE VIC. YC996579. THE PATROL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE SOME TYPE OF MACHINE VIC. YC996580. EVERY 25 SECONDS, THE PATROL HEARD A "KA-BLONK" TYPE SOUND COMING FROM THE BOTTOM OF A DEEP GULLY. THERE IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC004582.

B-143

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. LIU
MUSK OX BV-2-2
PATROL LEADER

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE AN M60 FOR FIRE POWER. TAKE A CLIM-
BING ROPE, AS THE SLOPES ARE ALMOST CLIFFS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE ARE INDICATIONS OF EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY
IN THIS AREA, PARTICULARLY VIC. YC996580.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. LIU	1694528
CPL. FISANO	2315604
CPL. HENSLEY	2326772
CPL. ROBERTS	2257248
LCPL. HOY	2315581
LCPL. REYES	2341875
LCPL. SYKES	2377242
PEC. BENAVIDEZ	2346598

YC 98
60 +

PATROL OVERLAY

56 +
ZC03

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

ORDER #519-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 141000H July 1968

063868

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #519-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader: CPL KEEGAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the area south of the Song Con Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 16 July; insert via ZC093536. Extract on 19 July via ZC073570. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Your team will be staged at STANLEY LOCKER and be inserted and extracted by USA helicopters.

(1) WEST ORANGE D-1-1 will act as your radio relay.

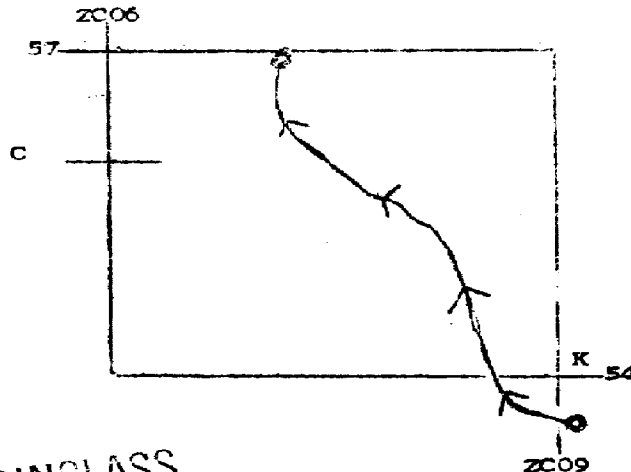
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: WEST ORANGE
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "A"	(1)
PtLdr, A-1-2	(1)



UPGRADE TO UNCLASS

ZC09
 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-144

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

OPERATION ORDER #520-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 141000H July 1968

063968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #520-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-1-3 (FLAKY SNOW) Patrol Leader: CPL KEISTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Cai River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).

3. Execution. Insert by ~~air~~ with CIDG personnel on 18 July and stay behind vic ZC075499. Extract on 19 July vic to be determined by team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Your team will be flown to STANLEY LOOKER where you will marry up with CIDG personnel and continue on your mission. Be prepared to act as radio relay for other reconnaissance teams in your area.

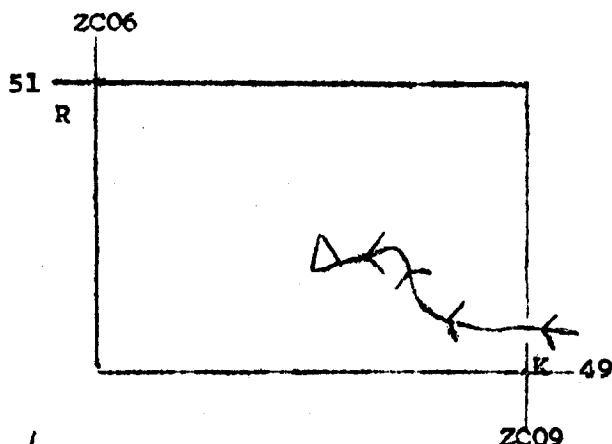
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3 rd Bn 7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, E-1-3	(1)



W.R. Wam...

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES 8-145

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED #521-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
E 0800H July 1968

064068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) RNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) RnFragOrder #521-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-3 (SLATE CURRK) Patrol Leader: SGT MORRIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the high ground north of the Song Tuy Loan. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 July; insert via AT014752. Extract on 20 July via AT065743. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

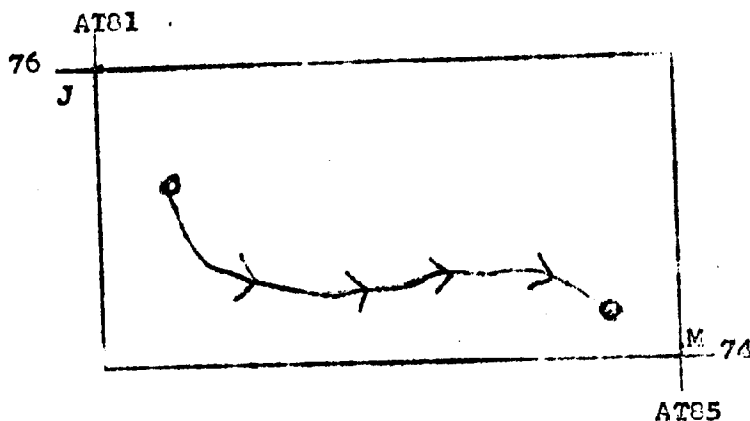
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distributions:

G-2 (2)
G-3 (2)
Div AO (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dUnlMar (1)
Recon PSOC (1)
Recon B-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtilDr, B-3-3 (1)



W. R. WARR
W. R. WARR

B-140

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 521-68
Patrol: Slate Creek B-3
Debriefex: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
201000H July 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 1 CS AND 6 FLESHETTE
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HIGH GROUND NORTH OF THE SONG TUY LOAN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171600H/200900H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 20 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191300H AT844764 20 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 30' WITH THICK SECONDARY CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 8' TALL. THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 5xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH SCRUB VIC. AT814752. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. AT837757. THE OP VIC. AT837757 PROVIDES GOOD 180 DEGREE OBSERVATION TO THE SOUTH. TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY: (1) 2' TO 8' WIDE WITH STEPS CUT IN THE STEEP AREAS. IT IS WELL, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. (2) 6' TO 8' WIDE, RUNNING EAST TO WEST THROUGH THE INSERT LZ. IT IS WELL, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE OTHER TRAILS ARE OLD AND OVERGROWN.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND THE USE OF HELI 350 FOR AN OP.

B-147

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. BAKER
SLATE BK E-3-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BAKER	2290239
CPL. SIMPSON	2214424
LCPL. PRYOR	2329403
LCPL. DIETZ	2184714
LCPL. COWAN	2331900
LCPL. LAND	2360258
PFC. COMPTON	2226217
HN HAMMONS	B705297

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 80
+ 77



+ 73
AT 86

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED
OPERATION 583X #522-63

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. of 18 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150900Z July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), WIPNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II 0
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3300.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #522-63

0 6 4 1 6 8

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-2 (PADDLE BOAT) Patrol Leader: SGT UTBEHARDT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MANGELUNG TRUST (7th MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 17 July; insert via ZC161850. Extract on 20 July via ZC134844. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings & FM with MILLBROOK on MIKE-191 (67.55); Alt: MIKE 1209 (58.90)

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUNE THRUST

Operation Order: 522-6

Patrol: Paddle Boat E-3

Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

201630H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 EML, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 15 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUNE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171630H/200730H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 63 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VINES, SHRUBS AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 20' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE LOW GROUND. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 8' TALL. MOVEMENT IS EASY, BUT THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC161850. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LxCH-46 ZONE OF SMALL SHRUBS UP TO 8' HIGH VIC. ZC139846. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 3' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DO NOT TAKE A M60 DUE TO TERRAIN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-149

DECLASSIFIED

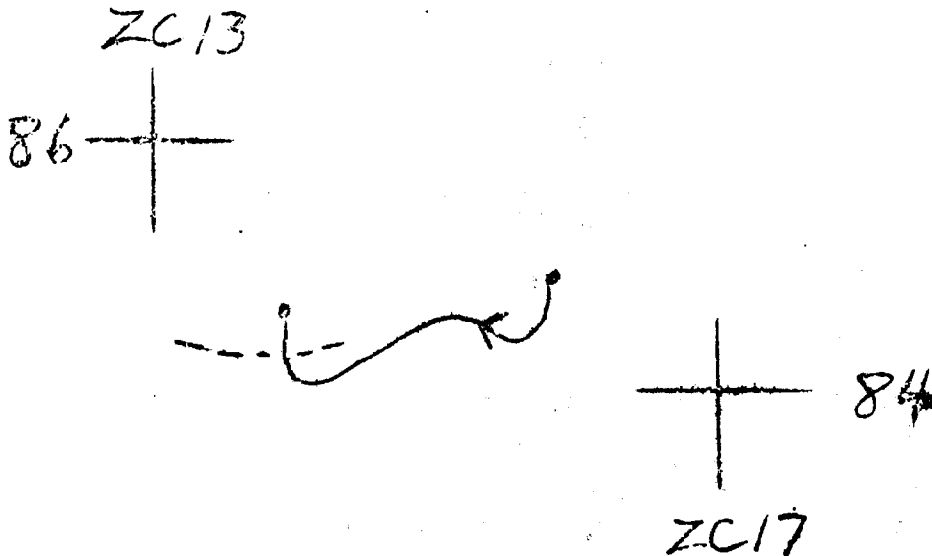
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. UTERHARDT
PADDLE BOAT E-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. UTERHARDT	2300414
LCPL. HENDRY	2251163
LCPL. BRODZKI	2355223
LCPL. DICKINSON	2264736
LCPL. PUTRINO	2380538
LCPL. MORELAND	2344839
PFC. TOLLIVER	2376292
HM3 MITCHNER	7984262

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER 23-68

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
160800H July 1968

064268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #523-68

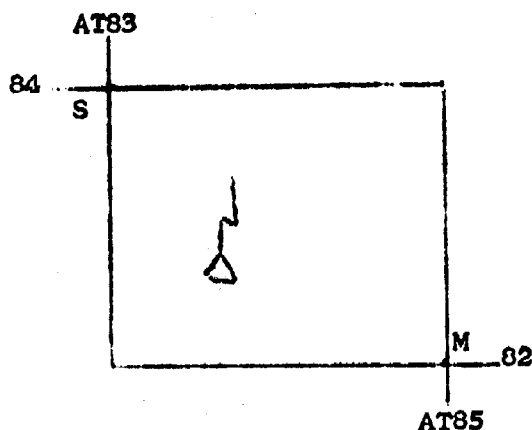
Unit/Call Sign: D-3-2 (ROCK MAT) Patrol Leader: SSGT MARTIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through Elephant Valley and the Garden of Eden. Provide security for the radio relay team (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) on Dong Den Mountain. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUNE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 July; insert vic AT837828. Extract on 24 July vic AT837828. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00
(b) Coordinate all sightings & FM with MILLBROOK on MIKE 191 (67.55) Alt: MIKE 1209 (58.90)

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dInf1stMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-3-2	(1)



L.O. Phelps

B-150

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

Operation Order: 523-68

Patrol: Rook Mat D-3-2

Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

28 Jul 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED ZONE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE GARDEN OF EDEN AND ELEPHANT VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY TEAM (GRIM REAPER X-RAY) ON DONG BEN MOUNTAIN. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180700H/280800H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 241 HOURS WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 2 LIGHTS AND 1 ROCKET SITE. 3 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

252015H AT815861 PATROL CALLED FM ON 1 LIGHT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

270245H AT899746 PATROL OBSERVED ACTIVE ROCKET SITE AND CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

272240H AT856857 PATROL CALLED FM ON 1 LIGHT AND THE LIGHT WENT OUT.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS VIC. AT837828.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-151

DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. MARTIN
ROCK MAT D-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. MARTIN	1688326
LCPL. CASTELLANO	2348616
LCPL. LAY	2369512
LCPL. O'CAMPO	2349333
LCPL. TRESSLER	2337602
LCPL. WAYNE	2377834
PFC. BRITTEN	2397232
PFC. KUCHTA	2245127
LCPL. TOMPKINS	2353499
LCPL. BAIRD	2390470
HN PARSONS	B524653
PFC. SERVIS	2422040
LCPL. MILLER	2274644
LCPL. CANTREL	2372561

OPERATION ORDER 724-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 9 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160800H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 064368
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #524-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (PRIME CUT) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration northwest of the Song Son Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation NAMELUXE THRUST (7TH MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 July; insert vic ZC008582. Extract on 21 July vic ZC020586. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

b. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS: Coordinate all sightings & FM with FLAKY SNOW B-1-3 who will act as your radio relay.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

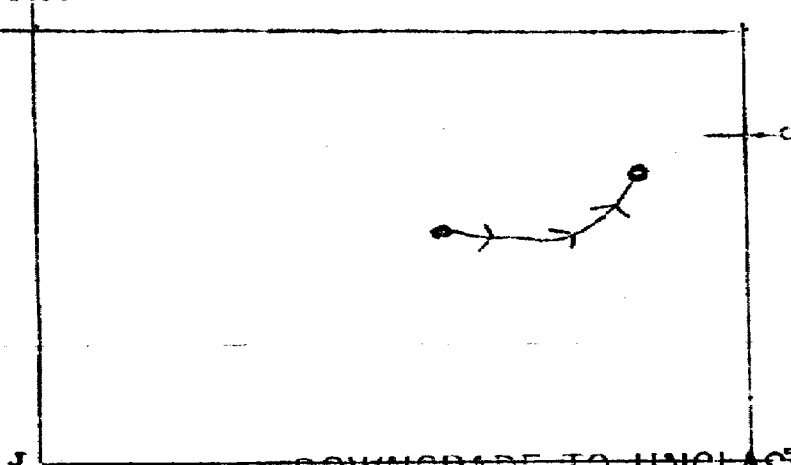
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: FLAKY SNOW
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

60
 G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div A2 (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co: "B" (1)
 PltLdr, B-3-1 (1)

YC98



1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

764 68

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS

AFTER 30 DAYS

L.O. Phelps

160800H JUL 1968

B-152

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 524-68
 Patrol: Prime Cut B-3-1
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 211330H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 RT-10A
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 10 CS AND 10 FLESHETTE
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHWEST OF THE SONG SON VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/211100H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 75 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOWER GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 70' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. NO WATER WAS FOUND IN THE LOWER GROUND. IN THE HIGH GROUND ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE, THE CANOPY IS 100' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH. THE PATROL HEARD WATER RAPIDS VIC. YC999597.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH STUMPS ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC008582. EXTRACT LZ IS A TIGHT 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC005597. THE PATROL OBSERVED A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE IN A LEVEL, BARE AREA VIC. ZC015585. THE OP VIC. YC999597 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE WEST AND "SW". THE TRAIL VIC. YC995584 IS 3' TO 5' WIDE AND WELL USED. IT IS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS BELIEVED TO BE AN ENEMY INFILTRATION ROUTE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

B-153

DECLASSIFIED

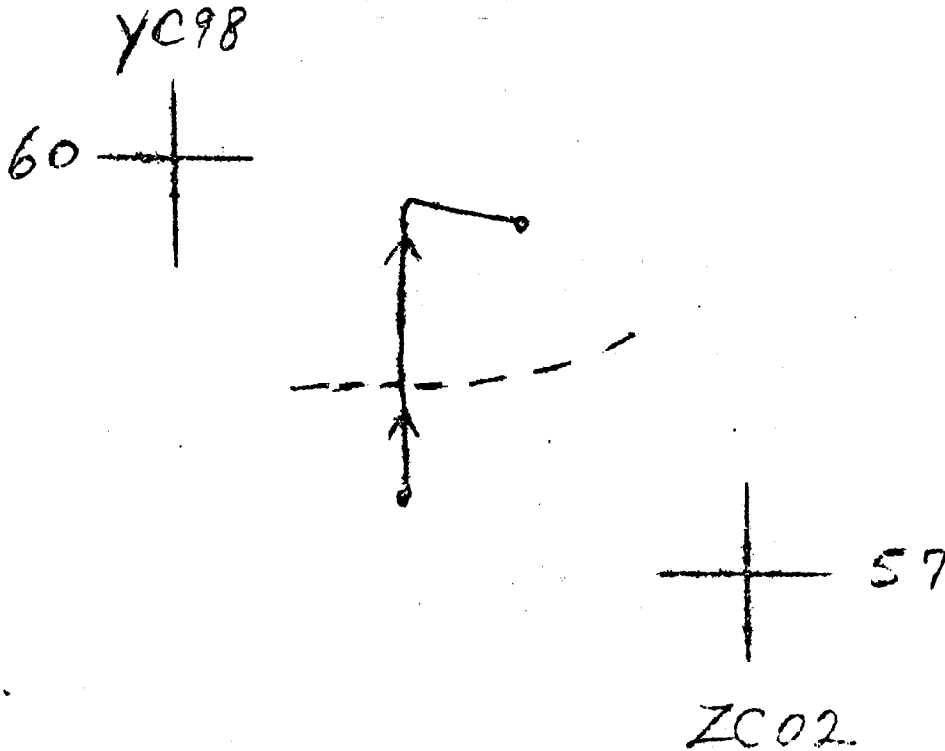
CPL. FERRISS
PRIME CUT E-3-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: RECOMMEND AMBUSH OR PRISONER SNATCH ON THE
TRAIL VIC. YC995584.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. FERRISS	2185328
CPL. RENTSCHELER	2248490
LCPL. GORMAN	2184802
PFC. ORSLAND	2373931
PFC. PRESTELLA	2389172
PFC. GOODWIN	2390718
HN2 ROBERTS	5965254
LT. WEBER	0104897

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 160900H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 064468
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #525-68

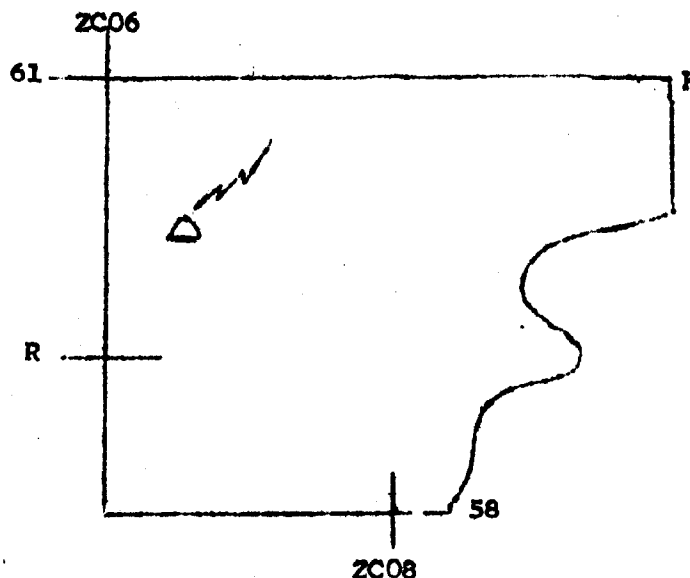
Unit/Call Sign: E-1-3 (FLAKY SNOW) Patrol Leader: CPL KEISTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a radio relay for reconnaissance teams to your west. Coordinate all sightings with GRIM REAPER SIERRA and other reconnaissance teams in your area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 July; insert via ZC061601. Extract on 21 July via ZC061601. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtILdr, E-1-3	(1)



P.O. O. helps

B-154

OPERATION MAMBLUK THRUST
Operation Order: 520-08 525-68
Patrol: Flaky Snow B-1-3
Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
211300H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 292,
1 METASCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A RADIO RELAY FOR RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS TO YOUR WEST. COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS WITH GRIM REAPER SIBERRA AND OTHER RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN YOUR AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUK THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180800H/210800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 72 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS EASY AND NO WATER WAS FOUND IN THE AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A FAIR LCH-46 ZONE ON A SMALL KNOLL VIC. ZC065603. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR LCH-46 IN A VALLEY VIC. ZC070600. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC065603 IS INDICATED ON THE MAP AND IS 1" WIDE BUT IS NOT WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA.

CPL. KEISTER
FLAKY-SNOW B-1-3
PATROL LEADER

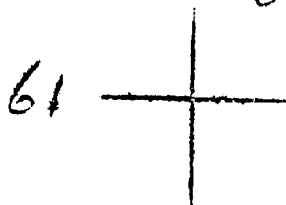
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KEISTER	2180551
CPL. SYLVIA	2266610
LCPL. MCINTYRE	2351218
LCPL. IRBY	2369119
LCPL. WELSH	2387494
LCPL. LUERA	2346589
PFC. MOORE	2417588
HM3 FLOREZ	2401751
PFC. MILLS	2404374
SGT. HICKS	2302511
LCPL. NORE	2345131
PFC. SMITH	2404917

PATROL OVERLAY

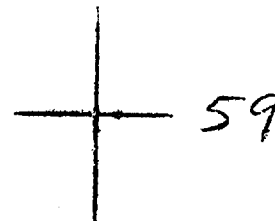
61

zc06



59

zc09



S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #526-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 161000H July 1968

064568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #526-68

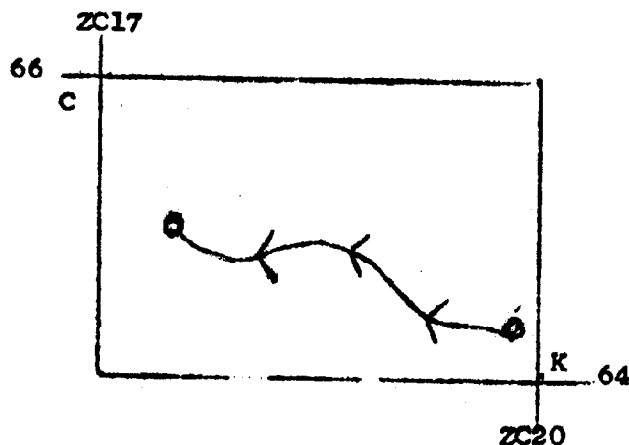
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader: CPL KEBGAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 18 July; insert vic ZC199643. Extract on 21 July vic ZC175650. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 49.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-1-2	(1)



L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

B-156

Operation Order: 526-60
 Patrol: Ala King A-1-2
 Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 211100H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 2 CS AND 12 FLASHETTE
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OR ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 180900H/211000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 74 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING AND 1 INSTANCE OF MOVEMENT. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

181015H ZC199645 PATROL CALLED FM ON MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSIT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

191145H ZC195643 1 VC MOVING SOUTH IN THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACK. AND RIFLE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS DUE TO VEGETATION.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTED OF THICK VINES, BRUSH AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 9' HIGH, MAKING MOVEMENT NOISY AND DIFFICULT. IN THE HIGHER GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH, MAKING MOVEMENT DIFFICULT. THE PATROL CROSSED BOTH STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP AND FOUND THEM FULL AND FLOWING. THE STREAM VIC. ZC194646 IS 8' WIDE AND 1' DEEP WITH MANY ROCKS. THE STREAM VIC. ZC187647 IS 15' WIDE AND 3' DEEP WITH LARGE ROCKS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. ZC199643. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR LACH-46 ZONE OF LOW ELEPHANT GRASS IN A PARTIALLY BURNED OFF AREA VIC. ZC185646. THE OP VIC. ZC197645 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE "NW". THE OP VIC. ZC185646 PROVIDES GOOD 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-157

CPL. KEEGAN
ALA KING A-1-2
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO MOVEMENT BEING SO DIFFICULT IN THIS AREA, RECOMMEND SMALLER PATROL'S, POSSIBLY 8 MEN.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEScriBER: ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE EXTENSIVE.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

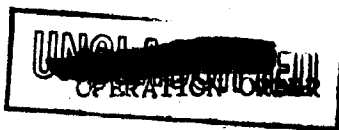
CPL. KEEGAN	2206977
CPL. RONAN	2087060
CPL. RAMOS	2254021
LCPL. BELL	2349343
LCPL. ROYH	2398250
HM3 SIEGEL	B416147
PFC. REYNOLDS	2383702
PFC. SOUTHERLAND	2369801
PFC. DAVIS	2380023
PFC. MCINERY	2430709
CPL. HERNDON	2297707

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC19
66

64
ZC20

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. _____ of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 17 0800H July 1968

064668

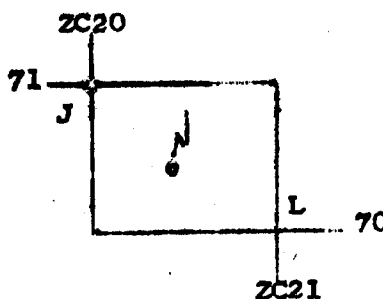
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I, 6640 IV, 6541 II & 6641 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #527-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (BLUE SPRUCE) Patrol Leader: CPL LINN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Leech Valley and Happy Valley. Provide security for the radio relay (GRIM REAPER ROMEO) at Ba Na. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 July; insert vic ZC205704. Extract on 28 July vic ZC205704. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00
- Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-3-1	(1)



L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-158

Operation Order: 527-68
 Patrol: Blu Sparrow B-3-1
 Debriefed: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
 Sheet 6540I, 6640IV, 6541II, 6641I

1st. Battalion
 Da Nang, RVN
 280930H July 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 22 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PKC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M12, 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 .50 CAL MG, 2 M79, 18
 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN LEMME VALLEY AND HAPPI VALLEY. PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE RADIO RELAY (GREEN REAPER ROMEO) AT DA NA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190900H/280600H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 217 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF AN ACTIVE ROCKET SITE. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

230105H AT633772 PATROL OBSERVED AN ACTIVE ROCKET SITE AND CALLED A FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. ZC205704.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NDC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: LAY MORE CONCEALMENT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-159

SGT. ORTIZ
BLUE SPIDER P-3-4
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. ORTIZ	2030196
CPL. PAUL	2302614
CPL. LINN	2137397
CPL. DOMREDET	2213648
LCPL. MAJEWSKI	2359547
LCPL. EGAN	2375983
LCPL. HIGGINS	2304622
LCPL. HEWITT	2297204
LCPL. MAU	2430509
LCPL. MORRIS	2367177
LCPL. SOUTHALL	2139631
PFC. WASHBURN	2375241
PFC. GRABS	2377745
PFC. MARSHALL	2346616
PFC. JONES	2382259
PFC. KITE	2387085
PFC. JONSE	2390201
PFC. RUGGLES	2430453
PFC. ENOS	2380165
PFC. KEEGER	2332694
PFC. LIVINGSTON	2369501
PFC. WILLIAMS	2017635
PVT. ARMSTRONG	2135384
PVT. MORRAN	2434754
IM3 MOKRZECKI	B100048

5-3

UNCL

OPERATIONAL ORDER #528-68

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

170800H July 1968

064768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #528-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (WEDDING RING) Patrol Leader: SGT GRIFFIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7th MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 July; insert vic AT811873. Extract on 22 July vic ZC200870. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

a. Coordinate all sightings and FM with MILLBROOK on MIKE 191 (57.55); Alternate: MIKE 1209 (58.90).

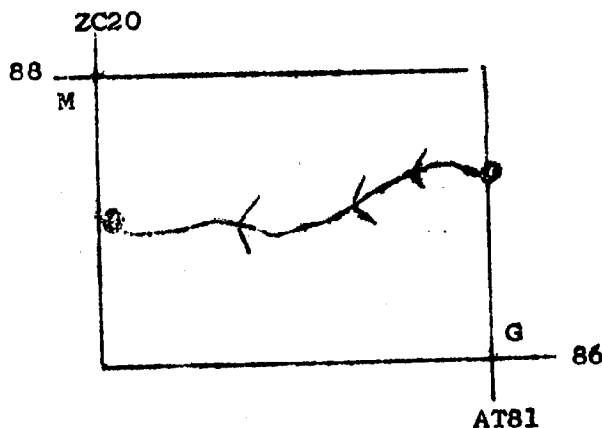
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBn1stMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "A" (1)
 PtlLdr, A-2-2 (1)



L.O. Phelps

B-160

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 528-68
 Patrol: Wedding Ring A-2-2
 Debriefer: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641III, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 290800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 2 M14, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190730H/221730H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 100' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 40' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE CANOPY GROWS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH ALL THE WAY UP TO THE CANOPY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA. THE STREAM VIC. ZC194865 IS 15' WIDE AND 1' DEEP. IT FLOWS SLOWLY.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BLOWN OFF AREA WITH TREES AND STUMPS VIC. AT801869. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL IN 12' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC190865. THERE IS A POSSIBLE 1xCH-46 ZONE AT A STREAM JUNCTION VIC. ZC192862. THE PATROL FOUND A MARKER INDICATING A TRAIL IN THE AREA VIC. AT793865. THE PATROL ENCOUNTERED THE TRAIL VIC. AT791867 AND FOLLOWED IT TO VIC. ZC201863. THE TRAIL WAS 4' WIDE BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND 2 PITS VIC. ZC214867 AND ZC202865, WHICH WERE 4' WIDE AND 4' DEEP. A BLOCK OF SHARPENED WOOD WAS FOUND 50' AWAY FROM ONE OF THE PITS, INDICATING ITS LOCATION. SEE OVERLAY FOR DIAGRAMS OF THE TRAIL MARKER AND THE BLOCK OF WOOD.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

B-161

SGT. GRIFFIN
WEDDING RING A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

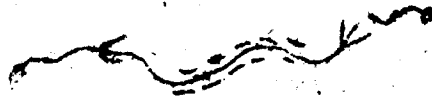
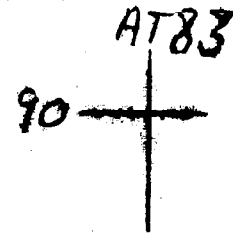
SGT. GRIFFIN	2296956
LCPL. GILL	2365607
LCPL. LOFTIN	2338883
LCPL. STEWARD	2397974
LCPL. ENGLE	2379049
PFC. WOODS	2241110
PFC. FREELEY	2420117
PFC. WILSON	2434442
PFC. BRENTLINGER	2382552
HN HENRY	2517752

PATROL OVERLAY

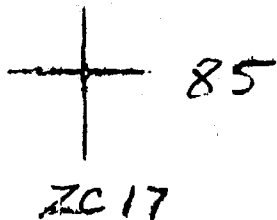
TRAIL MARKER



← TREE



BLOCK OF
WOOD



TOP
VIEW



Side
View.



S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #529-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170800H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #529-68

064868

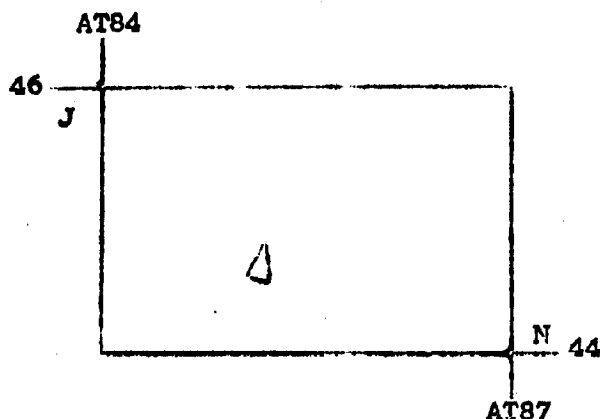
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-2 (IPSWICH) Patrol Leader: CPL NAPPER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish an observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Tinh Yen River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 July; insert AT852448. Extract on 25 July via AT852448. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "D"	(1)
PtILdr, D-2-2	(1)



f O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES B-162

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBIUKH TH
Operation Order: 529-68
Patrol: Ipswich D-2-2
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
261800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 3 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 RT-10A,
1 BC SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 M79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THETINH YEN AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190800H/261700H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 177 HOURS WITH 6 ACTUAL SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 118 VC AND 3 LIGHTS. 6 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 13 VC KIA CONF. AND 72 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

191945H AT835453 3 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH TOWARD PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED AN AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

211900H AT914523 10 VC MOVING EAST ACROSS PADDIES. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

221700H AT833479 18 VC MOVING SOUTH ALONG A TREELINE. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA CONF. AND 9 VC KIA PROB.

231845H AT814495, AT823486, AT837489, AT8247, AT8046 75 VC MOVING TOWARD AN HOA. GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 60 VC KIA PROB.

232135H AT858479 SUSPECTED .50 CAL MG FIRING AT FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT. CALLED FM AND FIRING STOPPED.

232330H AT852448 PATROL RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS OF 60MM MORTAR FIRE AND HAD MOVEMENT AROUND THEIR POSIT. CALLED FM AND MOVEMENT CEASED.

240930H AT815464 12 VC MOVING "NW" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND 1 82MM MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

B-163

DECLASSIFIED

NAPPER
 SWITCH B-2-2
 PATROL LEADER

241910H AT026475 3 VC SETTING UP LINE & BUNKER. GREEN UTILITIES,
 HEAVY PACKS AND 1 MORTAR TUBE. CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS
 DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT RE VIC, AT052440.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE SANDBAGS, LUMBER AND STAKES TO
 IMPROVE THE FORTIFICATIONS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. NAPPER	2317504
CPL. SCHWAB	2304865
LCPL. CARRACAPPA	2375181
LCPL. COOK	2379815
LCPL. EFFLER	2160540
LCPL. MCNUTT	2348662
PFC. JABLONSKI	2381993
PFC. GORE	2380887
PFC. HARRIS	2252218
PFC. BELMORE	2382004
PFC. DOWD	2385518
PVT. O'CONNEL	2299816
PFC. SUMMERLIN	2334277
LCPL. SHELTON	2323671
HM3 HARDESTY	2304807

3-3

OPERATION ORDER #530-68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Copy No. ___ of 20 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

170900H July 1968

064968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6640 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #530-68

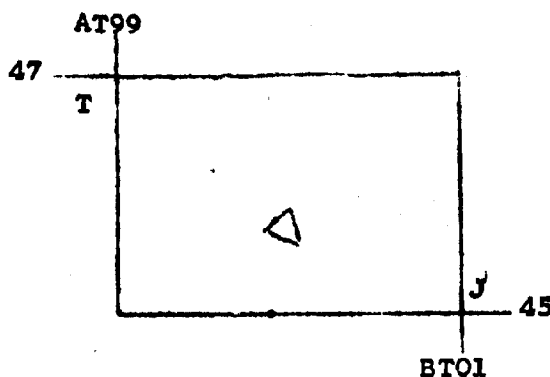
Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (TRAILER PARK) Patrol Leader: CPL JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration through the Duy Xuyen Valley. Establish an OP on Hill 425 and be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation ALLEN BROOK (27TH MAR) and MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 July; insert vic AT998463. Extract on 25 July vic AT998463. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 - a. Pass on and coordinate all sightings with SEGMENT (2/27) on MIKE 492 (65.30); Alternate: MIKE 600 (68.55).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 7thMar	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtlLdr, A-3-2	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

OPERATIONS ALLEN BROOK MAMBLUKE THRUST
Operation Order: 530-68
Patrol: Trailer Park A-3-2
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STEANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV, 664CI

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
261630H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49, 1 BC
SCOPE, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION THROUGH THE DUY XUYEN VALLEY. ESTABLISH AN OP ON HILL 225 AND BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS ALLEN BROOK AND MAMBLUKE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 191500H/261500H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 168 HOURS WITH 11 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 430 VC AND 15 LIGHTS. 6 FM'S AND 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 18 VC KIA CONF, AND 8 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

210940H AT975514 6 VC MOVING WEST INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

211110H BT012459 5 VC MOVING EAST INTO THE OPEN. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF.

211745H AT916527 300 VC MOVING "SW". BLK PJ'S; LARGE PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM WITH NO RESULTS DUE TO CHECK FIRE AFTER 3 ROUNDS.

230030H AT959452 10 VC "SE" ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

230930H AT960448 6 VC MOVING EAST TO THE HIGH GROUND. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

230930H AT957449 2 VC MOVING EAST TO THE HIGH GROUND. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED AIRSTRIKE WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

211230H AT978474 15 VC STANDING IN SHRUB AREA. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM AND AIRSTRIKE, RESULTING IN 9 VC KIA CONF.

DECLASSIFIED

GYSGT. QUIOCHO
TRAILER PARK A-3-2
PATROL LEADER

251910H AT047326 11 VC MOVING WEST ON A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 6 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

251945H AT954526 35 VC MOVING 'SW' ON A SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

252000H AT954526 15 LIGHTS MOVING WEST ACROSS A SANDBAR. PRE-PLOTTED HAI'S PUT OUT THE LIGHTS.

260845H AT954326 40 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL ACROSS THE SANDBAR. BLK PJ'S; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 3 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT998463. THE TRAIL CROSSING THE SANDBAR VIC. AT954526 IS VERY WELL USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONDITIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE MORE CLAYMORES AND HAND ILLUMS.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT. QUIOCHO	1487071
LCPL. CURRY	2369347
LCPL. VONDACH	2369640
LCPL. GAXIOLA	2349337
CPL. DAVIS	2311903
LCPL. KLINE	2351248
PFC. ADAMS	2281566
PFC. THOMPSON	2424603
PFC. BEN	2404402
PFC. FERNANDES	2394212
PFC. LOPEZ	2393150
PFC. HARRISON	2379261
CPL. HARP	2209818
HMS FREEMAN	B001588
PFC. HENSLEY	2241095

DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #531-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 170900H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV 065068
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #531-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICE KRISPIES) Patrol Leader: CPL MITCHELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 19 July; insert vic AT845610. Extract on 22 July vic AT831618. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

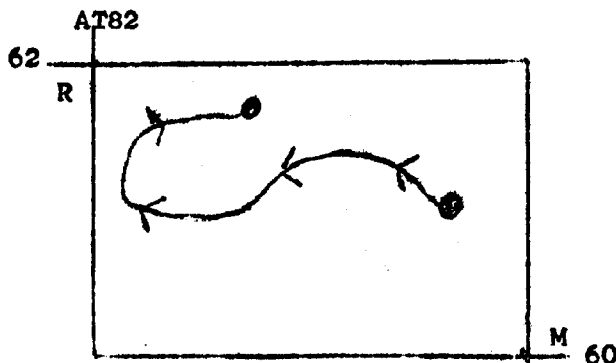
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBr7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtILdr, A-3-1	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN SRC FILES

B-166

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 531-68
Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1
Debriefers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
231700H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 10 BNL
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 6 CS AND 18 FLESHETTE
M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 190800H/231600H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 1.04 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH IS KNEE HIGH GRASS. MOVEMENT IS EASY. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FLOWING AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL. THE PATROL FOUND AN UNMAPPED STREAM VIC. AT837613 WHICH IS 2' WIDE AND 8" DEEP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF KNEE HIGH GRASS VIC. AT837613. THE OP VIC. AT835613 PROVIDES UNLIMITED 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION. THERE ARE NUMEROUS GOOD LZ'S IN GRID SQUARE AT8361.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS IS A GOOD AREA FOR A COMBAT OP.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THERE ARE NO SIGNS OF RECENT ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA. DUE TO LACK OF CONCEALMENT, THIS IS NOT A GOOD AREA FOR A HUMPER.

B-167

DECLASSIFIED

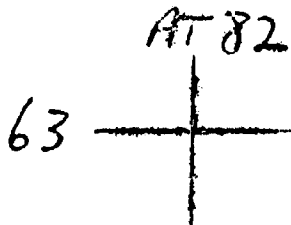
CPL. JOHNSON
 RICE KRISPIES A-3-1
 PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

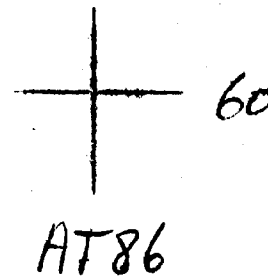
CPL. JOHNSON	2232731
CPL. RAITT	2304378
PFC. MACDONALD	2357499
LCPL. BURGESS	2365979
LCPL. BLIME	2351502
LCPL. COOPER	2354331
LCPL. COWARRUBIAS	2389855
PFC. ALT	2380346
LCPL. DAMROW	2351474
LCPL. BURY	2355534

PATROL OVERLAY

AT 82
 63




60
 AT 86



5-3

OPERATION ORDER # 532-68

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180800H July 1968

065168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #532-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-3-1 (MAY FLY) Patrol Leader: CPL ELLIOT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the high ground north of the Song Tuy Loan. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 July; insert via AT837798. Extract on 23 July via AT834782. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

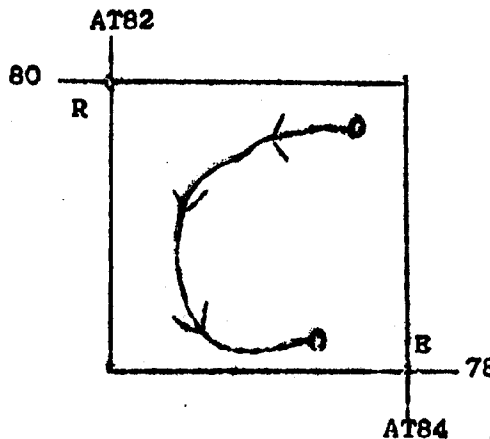
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 1stMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co.	(1)
Ptl Ldr,	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-168

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 532
Patrol: May Fly D-3
Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
241800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 6CS AND 6 FLASHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE HIGH GROUND NORTH OF THE SONG THUY LOAN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 201400H/241500H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF ROCKET LAUNCHINGS FROM 4 SITES. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

220100H PATROL OBSERVED ROCKETS FLASHES VIC. AT832774, AT834774, AT836775, AND AT835770. PATROL CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

201815H AT827793 PATROL FOUND A POSSIBLE ROCKET SITE CAMOUFLAGED TO PREVENT OBSERVATION FROM THE AIR.

- B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, VEGETATION CONSISTS OF MODERATELY THICK ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS SLOW AND WATER IS PLENTIFUL. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. THERE IS NO WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT837798. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT834782. THERE IS A GOOD 8xCH-46 ZONE IN A BARB, BOMBED OUT AREA VIC. AT839799. THE AREA VIC. AT824785 TO AT824787 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, "NE" AND "NW", BESIDES BEING A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: USE THE OP'S VIC. AT841788 AND AT841767 FOR OBSERVATION IN THIS AREA.

B-169

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. ELLIOT
MAY D-3-1
PATROL LEADER

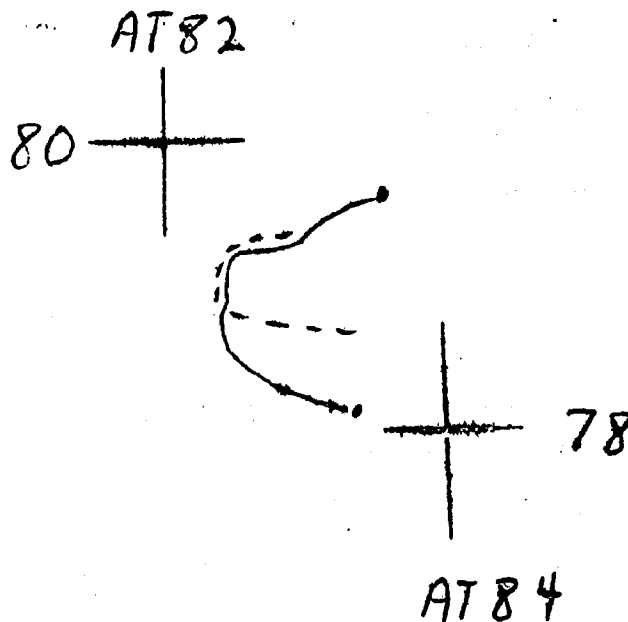
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ELLIOT	2320092
LCPL. MCQUADE	2417910
LCPL. LAMONTAGNE	2386443
LCPL. KELLUM	2379399
HM3 SNIDER	B482093
PFC. CONTRARAS	2336137
PFC. HARRIS	2232218
PFC. MOLINA	2400266
PFC. CUENCA	2422011

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #513-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 181000H July 1968

065268

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BNO PC3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SCP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO PC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnTragOrder #583-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-1 (NIGHT SCHOLAR) Patrol Leader: LT DOWNEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Cai River area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MANEUVER THRUST (7TH MAR).

3. Execution. Insert by foot with CIDG personnel on 20 July and stay behind via ZC075498. Extract on 23 July via to be determined by team. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

a. Your team will be flown to STANLEY LOOKER where you will marry up with CIDG personnel and continue on your mission.

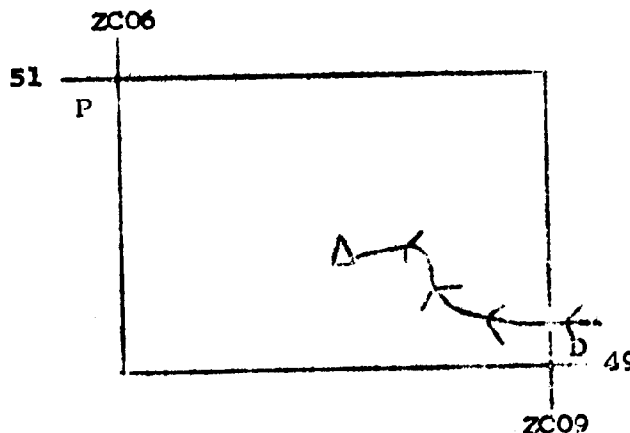
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dInf7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "BV"	(1)
PtILdr, BV-3-1	(1)



P.O. Phelps

IST RECON BN S&C FILES - B-170

OPERATION MEMBLUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 533-68
 Patrol: Night Scholar BV-3-1
 Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 261600H July 63

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 5 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CAI RIVER AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MEMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210600H/261300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 127 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

- B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 50' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THERE IS SCATTERED CANOPY UP TO 20' HIGH WITH ELEPHANT GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 6' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA, AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ WAS THE THUNONG DUC SF CAMP VIC. ZC143533. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 2' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC097491. THE ROAD INDICATED ON THE MAP IS NOTHING BUT A TRAIL. THE ROAD IS 3' WIDE AND WELL USED. THE CIDG PATROLS USE IT. THE INTERMITTENT STREAMS MAY BE USED AS TRAILS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND LONGER TIME TO BE ALLOTTED FOR PATROLS IN THIS AREA. TRAVEL LIGHT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-171

DECLASSIFIED

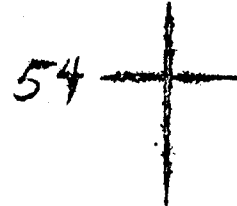
LT. DOWNEY
NIGHT SCHOLAR BV-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

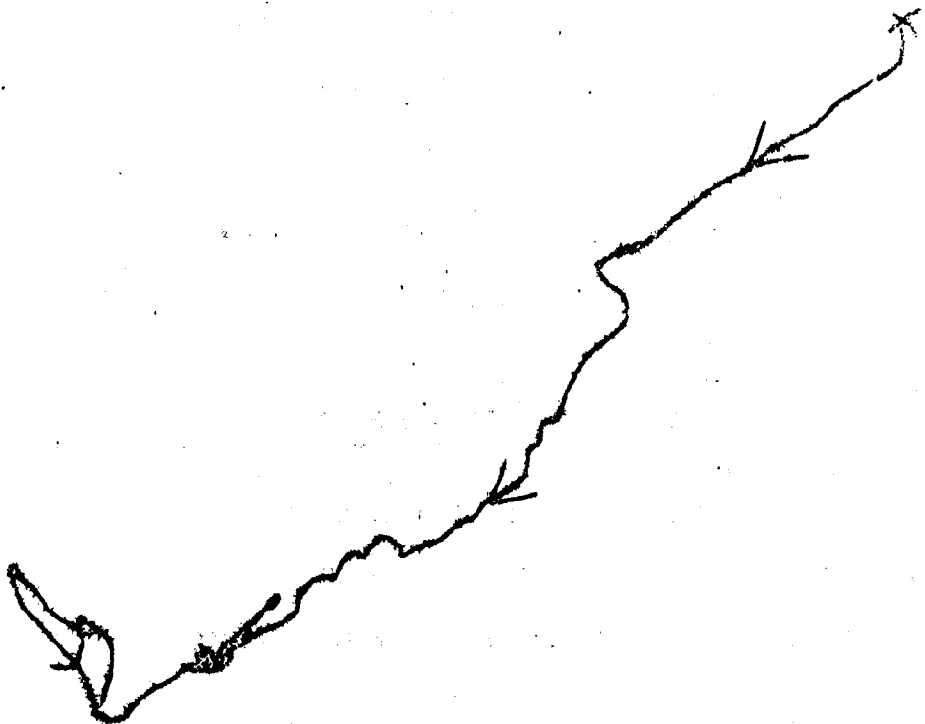
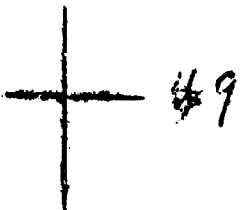
LT. DOWNEY	0102758
CPL. HERNDON	2332942
CPL. SALAZAR	2184558
CPL. KRUGER	2281595
CPL. BLESSINGER	2106655
LCPL. LAZZARA	2291965
PFC. ECKER	2424851
PFC. VILLALOBOS	2292003
HN CRASS	B516070
PFC. CHRISTIANSEN	2375370

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC15



ZC06



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #534-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180800H July 1968

065368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VICTNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #534-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (RIO GRANDE) Patrol Leader: SSGT RASH

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 July; insert via ZC119849. Extract on 23 July via ZC116840. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

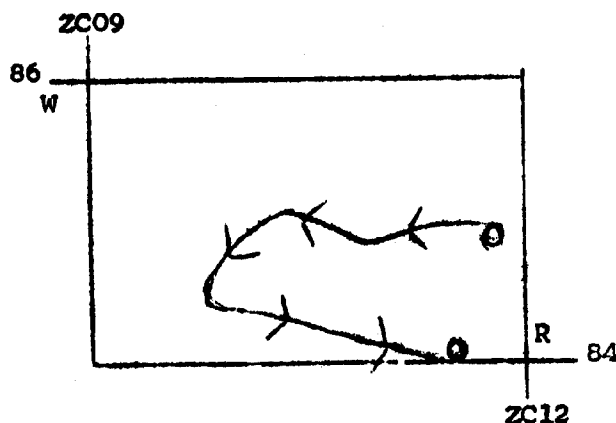
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dEn1stMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co.	(1)
PtILdr,	(1)



P.O. Phelps

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES B-172

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 534-68
Patrol: Rio Grande E-2-2
Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
241600H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M2, 1 M60, 1 M79
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200730H/241530H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 104 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, VEGETATION CONSISTS OF THICK SECONDARY GROWTH GROWING UP TO 30' HIGH. THE GROUND ITSELF IS SWAMPY, AND MOVEMENT IS EASY. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 60' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS FAIRLY EASY. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A SANDY AREA WITH A FEW SMALL SHRUBS VIC. ZC119849. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 2xCH-46 ZONE ON THE ELEPHANT VALLEY ROAD AND EXTENDING INTO A FIELD VIC. ZC124841. THE CP VIC. ZC112845 IS VERY POOR AND IS NOT RECOMMENDED. UNMAPPED BRIDGES: (1) VIC. ZC112842, 20' LONG, 8' WIDE, AND COULD ACCOMMODATE VEHICLES (2) VIC. ZC104844, A CULVERT 3' IN DIAMETER, NOT RECENTLY USED. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY IS 1' TO 3' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED, WITH HARBOR SITES ALONG THE WAY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NO SIGNS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY NORTH OF THE RIVER. SUGGEST PATROL SOUTH OF THE RIVER WHICH WOULD PENETRATE INTO THE CANOPY

B-173

DECLASSIFIED

OR FOLLOW THE RIVER

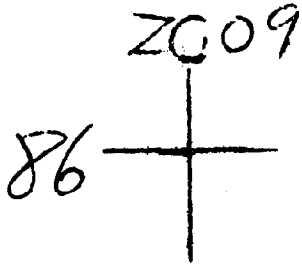
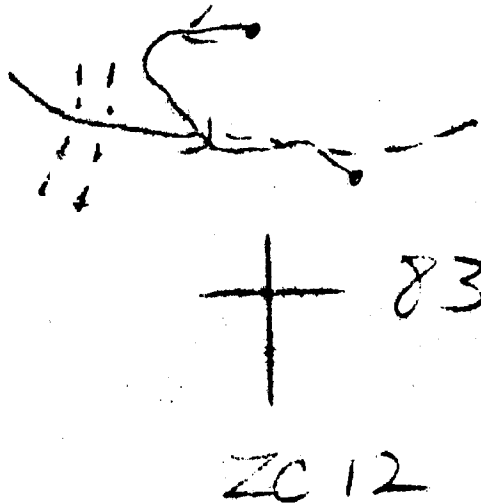
SSGT. RASH
RIO GRANDE E-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. RASH	1904575
BN BUEHL	6751735
LCPL. HERNANDEZ	2291774
LCPL. STALEY	2365023
PFC. MORRIS	2340137
PFC. MCCORMACK	2379152
PFC. LABER	2342213
PFC. ETRIDGE	2424912

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 09
86

83
ZC 12

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #335-68

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
 Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190000H July 1968

065468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #535-68

Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-2 (MUSK OX) Patrol Leader: SSGT LIU

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access to the vital area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 July; insert vic AT828647. Extract on 24 July vic AT797652. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

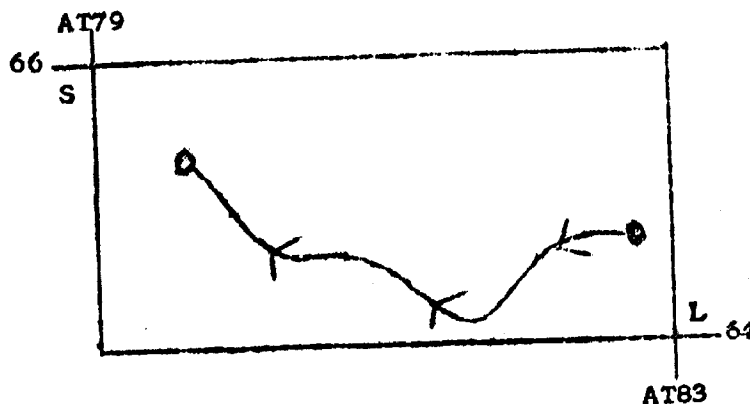
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRBLING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "BV"	(1)
PtlLdr, BV-2-2	(1)



L.O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS

Rv direction

DECLASSIFIED

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-174

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 333-68
Patrol: Musk Ox BV-2
Debriefing: Sgt. J.M. KIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
1900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 BN1
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 FLESHETTE M79
ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210630H/241830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 84 HOURS WITH NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO PW'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 10' HIGH. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA. LARGE BOULDERS AND ROCK FORMATIONS MAKE MOVEMENT DIFFICULT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 3xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT828647. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW BRUSH VIC. AT803549. THE EXTRACT LZ HAS FIGHTING HOLES AND FORTIFICATIONS ALL AROUND IT, WHICH WERE DUG BY THE GRUNTS. THE GRUNTS ALSO LEFT A LOT OF EQUIPMENT, AMMO, ETC. VIC. AT808648 AND AT803649. THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL VIC. AT817648, WHICH IS 3' WIDE AND WELL USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10 VIC. AT808650 AND AT803649, IN ORDER TO DESTROY ABANDONED ORDINANCE AND EQUIPMENT. RECOMMEND TPQ-10 ON TRAIL VIC. AT817648 DUE TO EVIDENCE OF HEAVY TRAFFIC.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-175

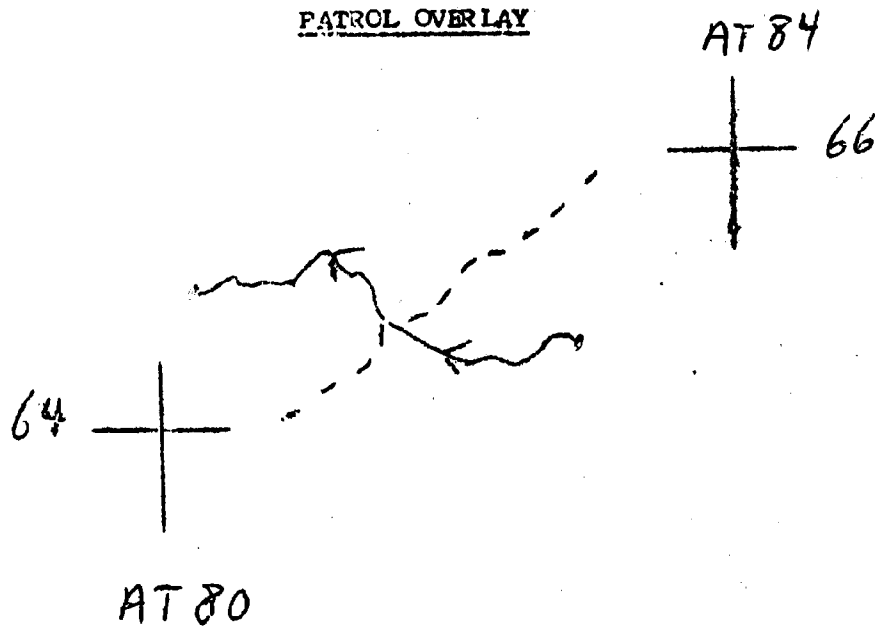
DECLASSIFIED

SSGT. LIU
MUSK OX BV-2-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. LIU	1694568
CPL. PISANO	2315604
CPL. HENSLEY	2326772
CPL. HOY	2315581
LCPL. SIKES	2377242
LCPL. REYES	2343875
PFC. BENAVIDEZ	2346598
PFC. WARRIBLE	2369886
PFC. PHILLIPS	2146993

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

S-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #536-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190800H July 1968 065568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #536-68

Unit/Call Sign: D-1-1 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: CPL ARREGUIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to setting in ambush and trying for a prisoner snatch. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 July; insert vic ZC182584. Extract on 24 July vic ZC208575. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

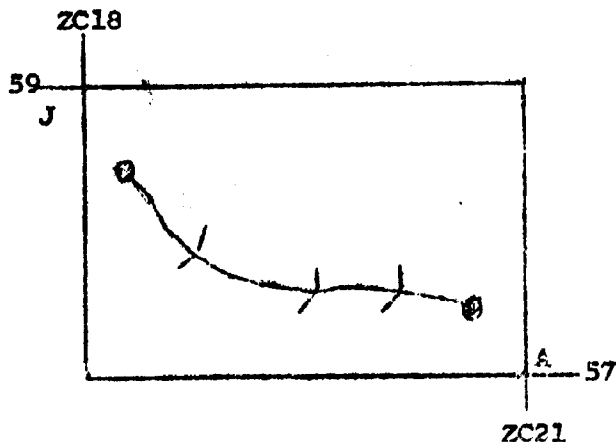
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
Recon RSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtlLdr, D-1-1	(1)



L. O. Phelps
 L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

79 68

B-176

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 536-
Patrol: West Orange D-1-1
Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6640IV

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
241830H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 2 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 12 FLASHETTE M79
ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO GIVEN TO SETTING IN AMBUSH AND TRYING FOR A PRISONER SNATCH. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210930H/241730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES UP TO 15' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THE STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A SMALL 1xCH-46 ZONE OF BURNED OFF GRASS VIC. ZC182584. EXTRACT LZ IS A SMALL 1xCH-46 ZONE IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. ZC197571. TRAILS: (1) ZC196574 - 5' WIDE AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN THE PAST SEVERAL MONTHS. (2) ZC197577 - 1' WIDE AND RECENTLY USED. THE PATROL FOUND A RECENTLY USED VC HARBOR SITE. ITS CAPACITY WAS 10 PEOPLE. THE PATROL FOUND 2 CS GRENADES, 82MM MORTAR CLEANING GEAR, 1 NVA UNIFORM, AND 2 LARGE ROUNDS OF UNKNOWN CALIBER WITH CHINESE MARKINGS (SEE OVERLAY FOR MARKINGS). THE HARBOR SITE WAS LOCATED VIC. ZC188574.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE TEAM FELT THAT IF THEY HAD MOVED FURTHER WEST, THEY WOULD HAVE MADE SIGNIFICANT CONTACT.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

B-177

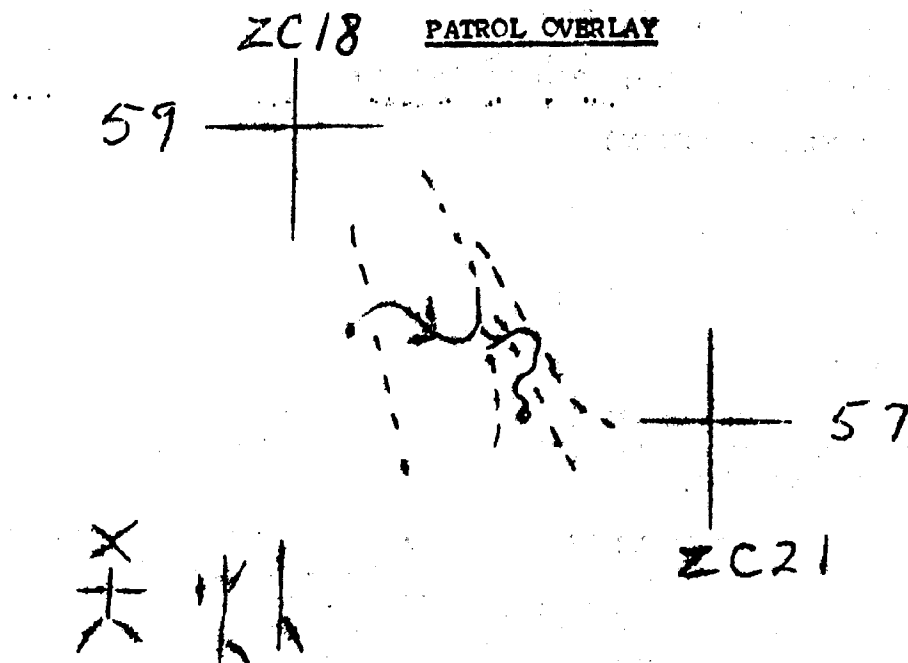
DECLASSIFIED

CPL. ARREGUIN
WES RANGE D-1-1
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND PATROL TO BE INSERTED NEAR THIS
PATROL'S INSERT WITH THE MISSION OF MOVING WEST.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. ARREGUIN	2263743
CPL. TATE	2233589
LCPL. GARCIA	2349989
LCPL. OTTINGER	2386112
LCPL. SAVILLE	2284608
HM2 WILLTROUT	B705010
LCPL. FRANKLIN	2387891
LCPL. ROMERO	2346516
LCPL. ROBINSON	2397195
PFC. PATTERSON	2252816



15-66-376

MARKINGS ON
THE CHINESE ROUNDS

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #537-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 190800H July 1968

065668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO PC3000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #537-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: CPL TURK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 July; insert via ZC114652. Extract on 24 July via ZC137653. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b),

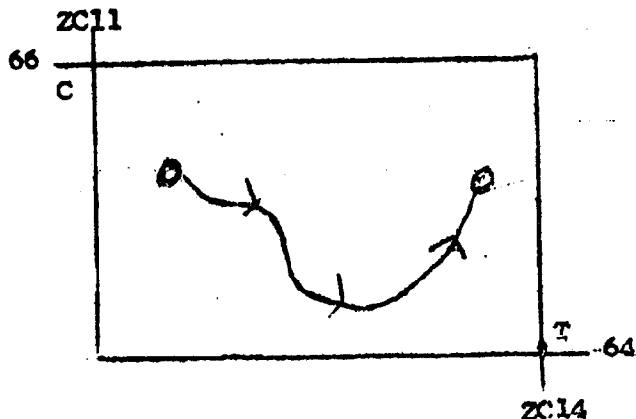
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)



L. O. Phelps

L. O. PHELPS
 Rv direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-178

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 537-68
Patrol: Lucky Lark A-1
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
241830H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 METASCOPE
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 20 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210800H/241800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 82 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 5' HIGH. THE STREAMS VIC. ZC110658 AND ZC129656 ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE IN A BARB AREA WITH A BAMBOO FENCE AROUND IT VIC. ZC109657. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC132655. TRAILS:
(1) ZC115565 - 1½' WIDE, WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. (2) ZC126653 - 2' WIDE, WELL USED, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 2 USMC NBC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM IS POOR IN THE LOW GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

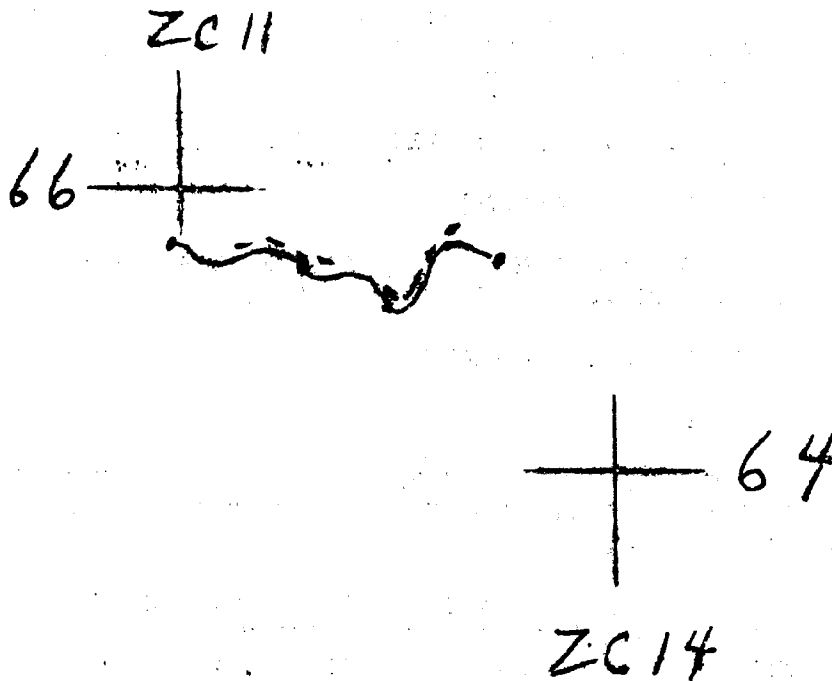
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. CLARY
LUCKY L A-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CLARY	2246542
LCPL. HERRERA	2341619
LCPL. DEWEY	2240491
LCPL. GRUETZMACHER	2341649
PFC. MARTINEZ	2434710
PFC. KOONTZ	2369585
PFC. MOODY	2309122
HM3 SUTTER	B418250
LT. DEATHERAGE	0104168

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER #538-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 180900H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6540 I 065768
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #538-68

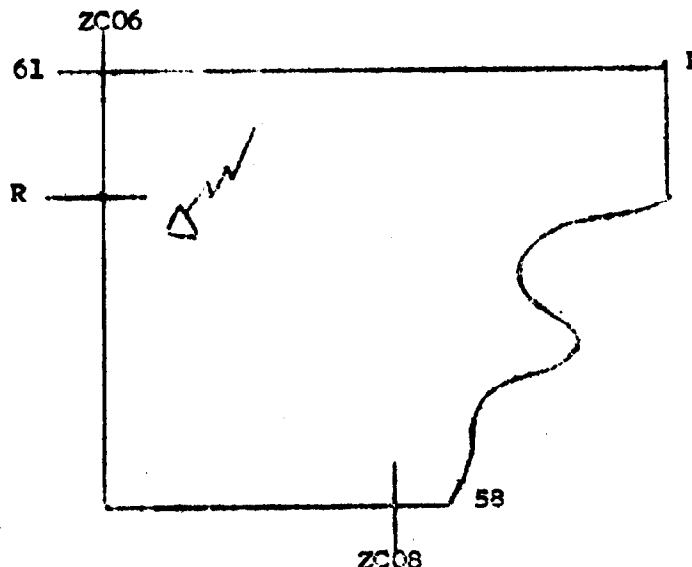
Unit/Call Sign: D-2-1 (ELF SKIN) Patrol Leader: CPL POTT

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Establish a radio relay for reconnaissance teams to your west. Coordinate all sightings with GRIM REAPER SIERRA and other reconnaissance teams in your area. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 July; insert via ZC061601. Extract on 24 July via ZC061601. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBrn/7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtILdr, D-2-1	(1)



L.O. Phelps

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES B-180

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST
Operation Order: 538
Patrol: Blf Skin D-2-1
Debriefed: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Nang, RVN
261830H July 68

5-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CLAYMORES, 24 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A RADIO RELAY FOR RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS TO YOUR WEST, COORDINATE ALL SIGHTINGS WITH GRIM REAPER SIERRA AND OTHER RECONNAISSANCE TEAMS IN YOUR AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210900H/261200H

4. ROUTE: 14/2

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: CANOPY UP TO 25' HIGH WITH NO SECONDARY GROWTH. THE PATROL FOUND NO WATER.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD L&CH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH SHRUBS VIC. ZC064603. THE OP VIC. ZC063603 PROVIDES FAIR OBSERVATION TO THE "SW". THE TRAIL ON THE MAP IS 2' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED, AND RUNS THROUGH THE OP/LZ.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: COMM AND SUPPORT FROM SIERRA WAS POOR.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. POTTIS
BLF SKIN D-2-1
PATROL LEADER

MR. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. POTTIS	2280378
CPL. SANDERS	2357692
LCPL. SWANK	2364833
LCPL. DAY	2336006
LCPL. HANSON	2375575
LCPL. ROW	2352734
HN BELLINA	2411744
PFC. STANCIL	2371826
PFC. SANDERS	2236886
PFC. CAMPBELL	2378230

DECLASSIFIED

5-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #539-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
190900H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 065868
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #539-68

Unit/Call Sign: E-2-3 (PARALLEL BARS) Patrol Leader: SGT SIMKO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration northwest of the Song Son Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 21 July; insert via VC999583. Extract on 24 July via ZC009586. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH GRIM REAPER SIERRA on 37.90

Coordinate all sightings through BLF SKIN who will act as radio relay.

Radio Relay: BLF SKIN
GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBr7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, E-2-3 (1)

YC98

60

P

UNCLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNA INST 5500.40

B-182

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

782 68

COPY NO 3 OF 19

L. O. Phelps
By direction

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUXE THREAT
Operation Order: 539-68
Patrol: Parallel Bars B-2-3
Debriefers: Sgt. J.M. STIPANOVICH
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 65401

Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
241800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-23, 1 PRC-93, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 8 FLESHETTE M79
ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTHWEST OF THE SONG SON VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUXE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210800H/241700H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 81 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THERE IS A THICK SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 40' HIGH. THERE IS NO SECONDARY GROWTH. THIS AREA IS BARB AND CLEARED OUT UNDER THE CANOPY. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER, AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH BRUSH ON A SLOPE VIC. ZC002598. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE WHICH COULD POSSIBLY BE ENLARGED TO A 2xCH-46 ZONE. IT IS LOCATED IN A BURNED OFF AREA VIC. ZC009596. THE OP VIC. ZC009581 PROVIDES OBSERVATION FOR 1500 METERS IN ALL DIRECTIONS AND IS EASILY DEFENDED. GRID SQUARES ZC0058 AND ZC0059 IS ONE LARGE HARBOR SITE. ALL SECONDARY GROWTH HAS BEEN CLEARED AWAY. THERE IS A FORTIFIED VILLEVIC. ZC005595, WHICH COULD EASILY ACCOMMODATE 200 PEOPLE. THERE IS A CAVE 100 METERS WEST OF THE VILLE, WHERE POTTERY, ETC. IS STORED. GRAY UTILITY TYPE PJ'S WERE FOUND DRYING ON ROCKS IN STREAMS IN THE AREA. NUMEROUS TREES HAD BAMBOO LADDERS FOR POSSIBLE OP'S. THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL VIC. ZC006596, AND FOLLOWED IT TO VIC. ZC013592. IT IS 4' WIDE AND WELL AND RECENTLY USED. IT RUNS EAST TO WEST. THE STREAM BEDS APPEAR TO BE HEAVILY USED TRAILS. THERE WERE NUMEROUS BOOT PRINTS IN THE STREAM BED AND ON THE TRAIL, PRIMARILY HEADED EAST.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

B-183

DECLASSIFIED

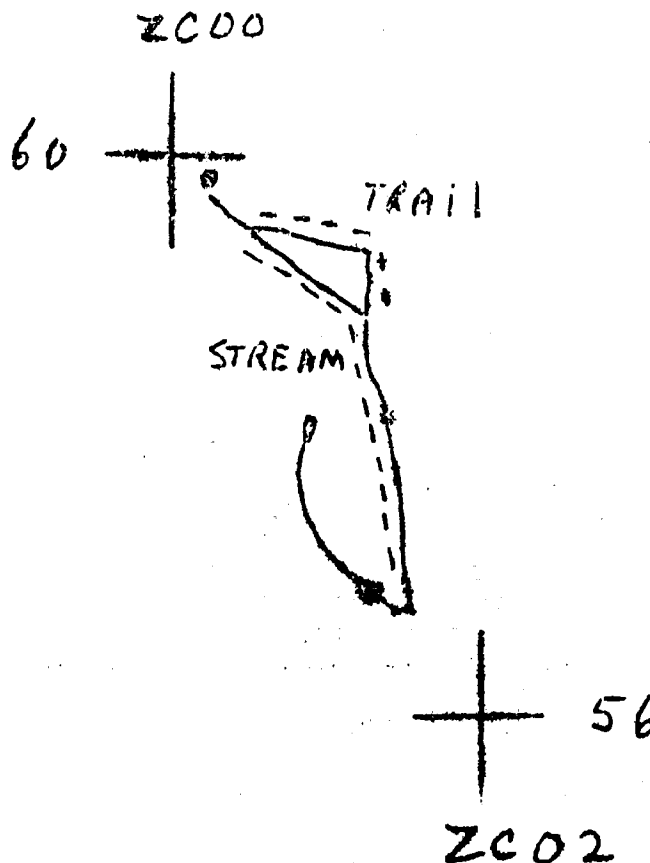
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. SIMKO
PARALLEL BARS E-2 &
PATROL LEADER

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: DUE TO EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THIS AREA, FURTHER RECONNAISSANCE IS RECOMMENDED. COMM IS POOR.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS AREA IS WELL DEVELOPED AND WELL KEPT, POSSIBLY INDICATING LARGE NUMBERS OF VC USING IT FOR A STAGING/R&R SITE FOR MOVEMENT EAST INTO STANLEY LOOKER'S AREA.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. SIMKO	2150423
CPL. CARON	2410825
PFC. HMANUELSON	2337136
PFC. ESTIITY	2184713
PFC. FOWLER	2384462
PFC. RAFFERTY	2371754
PFC. DENNING	2424874
CPL. TIPPITT	2368472

PATROL OVERLAY



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION ORDER 0-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM.
200900H July 1968 066068

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) RNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #540-68

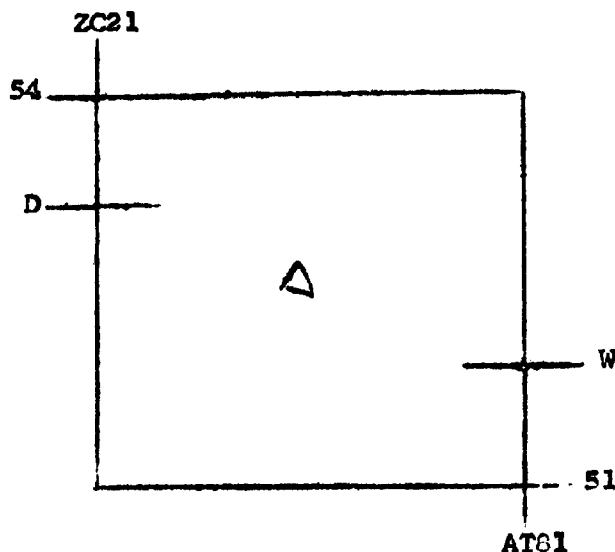
Unit/Call Sign: B-4-1 (SCANDANAVIA) Patrol Leader: SGT WOO

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Quan Duc Duc Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAEBLUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 July; insert vic AT797528. Extract on 28 July vic AT797528. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
PIRELING 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
G-3 (2)
Div AG (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dInf7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "B" (1)
PtlLdr, B-4-1 (1)



L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

B-184

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST

Operation Order: 540-68

Patrol: Scandinavia B-1-1

Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA

Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 1701A;

Sheet 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

310800H July 68

PATROL REPORT**I. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**

A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 BC SCOPE,
1 STARLIGHT SCOPED. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M60, 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 SNIPER RIFLE, 3 CS
AND 85 FLAMMABLE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE QUAN DUC DUC VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241400H/302000H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 150 HOURS WITH 15 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 104 VC, 6 VEHICLES, AND 31 LIGHTS. 18 FM'S WERE CALLED, RESULTING IN 12 VC KIA CONF. AND 20 VC KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**A. ENEMY:**

241755H AT812489 3 VC MOVING EAST INTO A VILL. BLK PJ'S;
PACKS AND 1 BOX. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA CONF.

251615H AT815498 6 VC MOVING EAST INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S AND
SOFT COVERS, 2 PACKS AND 1 RIFLE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC
KIA CONF. AND 4 VC KIA PROB.

251835H AT818508 3 VC GATHERING GEAR FROM PREVIOUS FM. BLK PJ'S;
PACKS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF. AND 2 VC KIA PROB.

261310H AT803494 3 VC MOVING "SE" INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S; PACKS.
CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

261815H AT829498 18 VC MOVING EAST ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS
AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO LOSS OF OBSERVATION.

262030H AT852549 OBSERVED 15 MORTAR FLASHES. NO FM DUE TO A
CHECK FIRE.

271000H AT829498 10 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO A HOOTCH. BLK PJ'S;
PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

B-185

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. SMALLWOOD
SCANDANAVIA B-14
PATROL LEADER

272030H AT818542 3 LIGHTS MOVING WEST TOWARD PATROL'S POSIT.
CALLED FM AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

272145H AT813517 25 LIGHTS MOVING WEST ON A TRAIL. CALLED FM
AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

281700H AT843493 3 TRACKED VEHICLES AND 1 WHEELED VEHICLE
FOLLOWED BY 20 VC WITH PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING WEST IN A TREE-
LINE. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS, FURTHER
RESULTS UNOBSERVED.

290745H AT851500 1 TRACKED VEHICLE AND 1 WHEELED VEHICLE MOVING
IN AND OUT OF A TREELINE WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. CALLED FM,
RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

291055H AT851500 10 VC WALKING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. BLK PJ'S; PACKS
AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF.

291855H AT817514 3 VC MOVING EAST INTO A VILLE. BLK PJ'S AND
KHAKIS; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROB.

292030H AT813520 3 LIGHTS MOVING SOUTH ON A TRAIL. CALLED FM
AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.

292300H AT803337 1 VC MOVING AROUND PATROL'S POSIT. CALLED FM
AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.

301015H AT818508 25 VC MOVING NORTH INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S
AND KHAKIS; RIFLES AND HELMETS. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA
CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

301230H AT818513 6 VC MOVING "SE" INTO A TREELINE. BLK PJ'S
AND GREEN UTILITIES; PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, RESULTING IN
1 VC KIA CONF. AND 5 VC KIA PROB.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT797528.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BURN OFF THE HILL.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. SMALLWOOD
SCANDANAVIA B-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS :

SGT. SMALLWOOD	2146939
SGT. MILLER	2305851
PFC. MONTOYA	2384362
PFC. SAMFY	2384820
PFC. MORIGRAU	2386710
PFC. TITES	2394885
HN WINDBURN	2403545
LCPL. HOOKS	2355507
LCPL. DALKAS	2238793
LCPL. PETER	2379127
PFC. CONSTABLE	2417333
PFC. ESTRADA	2404459
CPL. EVANS	2282575
LCPL. SPRAGUE	2377019
LCPL. CARTER	2335590
CPL. SYLVIA	2266618

3-185

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200800H July 1968

066168

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #541-63

Unit/Call Sign: BV-1-2 (HEAD COLD) Patrol Leader: SGT MENDOZA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: E-4-2

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Nong Song Coal Mine and routes of access along the Thu River. Establish an OP and provide a radio relay capability from Blankenship OP to Antenna Valley. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 July; insert via AT837378. Extract on 28 July via AT837378. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

a. To communicate with ADMIRAL 5-9 your radio must be off squelch.

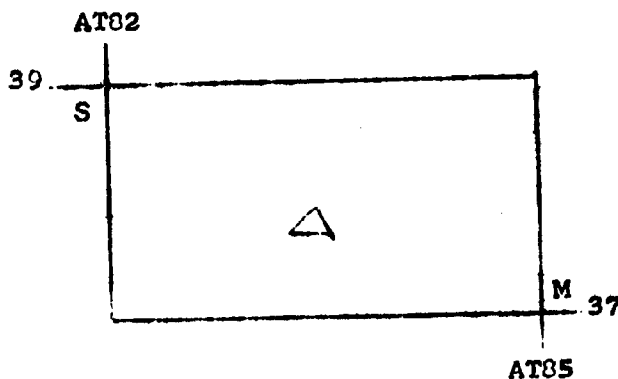
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 36.40; Alternate: 37.90
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRELING 64.60
 (b) ADMIRAL 5-9 64.20
 Alt: 63.50

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AC (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CG, AMERICAL Div (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co: "BV" (1)
 PltLdr, BV-1-2 (1)



L. O. PHELPS

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-186

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 541-68
Patrol: Head Cold B-1-2
Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6640III; 6640IV

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
200900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 14 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 .50 CAL MG, 1 M14, 1 M79, 4 CS AND 21 FLASHBETTER M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NONG SONG COAL MINE AREA AND ROUTES OF ACCESS ALONG THE THU RIVER. ESTABLISH AN OP AND PROVIDE A RADIO RELAY CAPABILITY FROM BLANKENSHIP OP TO ANTENNA VALLEY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220900H/280900H
4. ROUTE: N/A
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 144 HOURS WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 4 LIGHTS. CALLED 1 FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY:

272030H AT836379 4 LIGHTS MOVING WEST. USED .50 CAL MG AND CALLED FM WITH NITRATE SHARPEN MORTARS. LIGHTS WENT OUT.
 - B. TERRAIN: N/A
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ VIC. AT837378.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

DECLASSIFIED

B-187

DECLASSIFIED

SGT. MENDOZA
HEAD GOLD BV-1-2
PATROL LEADER

13. SGT. MENDOZA	2127239
CPL. HARDIN	2134226
CPL. WILLIS	2127524
CPL. SMITH	2207004
LCPL. BOYLE	2364329
LCPL. DAVIS	2233629
CPL. GWINN	2266342
LCPL. MONTIMER	2397967
PVT. LEWIS	2397967
CPL. ARMENTI	2251190
PFC. MURPHY	2398269
PFC. DAIGNEAULD	2336440
PFC. NUZZO	2396722
LCPL. HARGRAVE	2324377
HM3 GAGNER	7965573

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #542-68

UNCLASSIFIED

5-3
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
Copy No. 1 of 12 copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H July 1968 066268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6640 IV
(b) BNO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #542-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: CPL THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration east of Ba Na Mountain. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 July; insert vic AT847717. Extract on 25 July vic AT844392. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

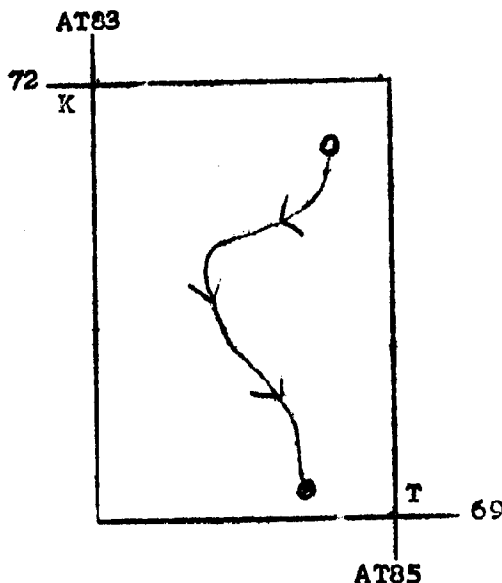
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "B"	(1)
PtlLdr, B-1-1	(1)



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER # 543-68

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
200900H July 1968 066368

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II.
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #543-68

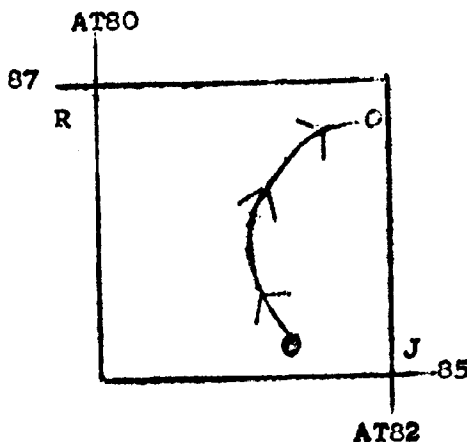
Unit/Call Sign: B-2-2 (CAYENNE) Patrol Leader: CPL JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity,
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 22 July; insert vic AT812352. Extract on 25 July vic AT819868.. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 1stMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "B"	(1)
Ptl Ldr, B-2-2	(1)



L. O. Phelps
L. O. PHELPS
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

788

68

B-189

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 543-68
 PATROL: CAYENNE B-2-2
 DEBRIEFER: LT J. J. BARTA
 MAPS: VIETNAM, 1:50,000; AMS 17014
 SHEETS 6641 III & 6541 II

1ST RECONNAISSANCE BN.
 DANANG, RVN.
 251800H JULY 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 USMC ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 2 7x50's
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 10 FLESHETTE

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250900H/251730H JULY 1968

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 8½ HOURS WITH FIVE (5) SIGHTINGS INCLUDING THREE (3) CONTACTS TOTALING AN ESTIMATED 99 VC/NVA. ONE (1) ARTILLERY FIRE MISSION WAS CALLED WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS. ONE (1) AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS AND WHILE GUNSHIPS WERE UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

251220H THE TEAM RECEIVED SA/AW FIRE FROM AN EST 20-25 VC/NVA FROM VIC AT812854. THE TEAM RETURNED FIRE AND UTILIZED FIXED WING AIRCRAFT AND GUNSHIPS WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

251220H AT APPROX THE SAME TIME THE TEAM FIRST TOOK FIRE THEY OBS APPROX 50 VC/NVA IN GREY UNIFORMS W/PACKS AND RIFLES MVG TOWARD THEIR POSIT, CALLED FM WITH UNOBSERVED RESULTS.

251245H THE TEAM SIGHTED AND ADDITIONAL 10VC/NVA MVG AWAY FROM THEIR POSIT VIC AT817865 WHILE AT THE SAME TIME HOSTAGE 1-0 SPOTTED 5 VC WEST OF THE TEAMS POSIT. GUNSHIPS WORKED OVER AREA WITH UNOBS RESULTS.

251400H WHILE MVG NE THE TEAM ENCOUNTERED 9VC/NVA WEARING GREY KHAKIS AND CARRYING RIFLES. TEAM OPENED FIRE WOUNDING 1 AND THE REMAINDER DISPERSED.

DECLASSIFIED

CPL R. JONES
CAYENNE B-2-2
PATROL LEADER

251700H THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WHILE RECEIVING SPORATIC FIRE FROM AN UNDETERMINED NUMBER OF VC/NVA VIC AT824864.

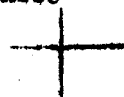
- B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IN THIS AREA ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE IS UP TO 40 FEET WITH SPARSE SECONDARY GROWTH OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 10 FEET. MOVEMENT WAS FAIRLY EASY. THE ONE STREAM THAT THE PATROL ENCOUNTERED IS INDICATED ON THE MAP ALONG THE PATROL'S ROUTE AND IT IS FULL AND FLOWING, WATER PLENTIFUL.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: THE INSERT IZ WAS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF 8' ELEPHANT GRASS (2-CH-46's plus) VIC AT819864. THE EXTRACT IZ WAS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF 12' ELEPHANT GRASS VIC AT818864.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNOBSERVED
9. CONDITION OF THE PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: N/A
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE PATROL LEADER WAS CONFUSED AND UNSURE OF HIS LOCATION AND THE LOCATION OF THE ENEMY. THE REMAINDER OF THE TEAM COULD LEND LITTLE INFORMATION.
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL R. JONES, 2212037
CPL J. AARON, 2311971
CPL D. JESTICE, 2342907
LCPL T. LEBEAU, 2345348
LOPL S. MORRIS, 2419913

FFC P. DURHAM, 2426499
FFC C. MEDOWELL, 2287301
FFC R. MEANS, 2394816
HM3 H. DURRET, B482861

PATROL OVERLAY

AT80
AT87



U

AT85
AT82



S-3

OPERATION ORDER #544-68

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 210900H July 1968

066468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
 (b) RnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P9800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) RnFragOrder #544-68

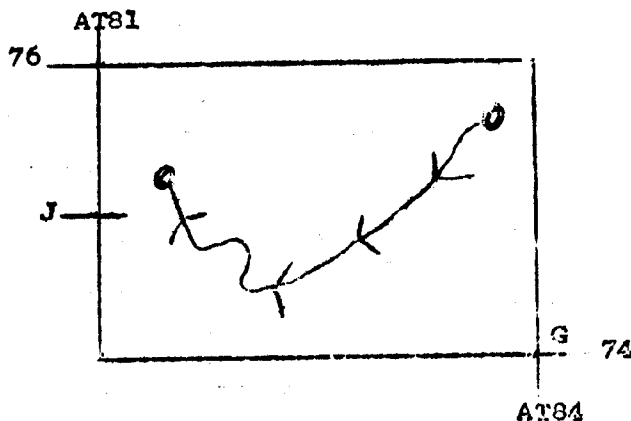
Unit/Call Sign: B-4-2 (MELODY TIME) Patrol Leader: SGT GILBS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the areas south of Dong Den Mountain. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 July; insert vic AT837757. Extract on 26 July vic AT814752. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMBO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AC	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stIn7thMar	(1)
Recon BSCC	(1)
Recon G-3	(4)
CO, Co: "B"	(1)
PtILdr, B-4-2	(1)



L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

IST RECON BN S&C FILES B-191

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 544-68
Patrol: Melody Time B-1-2
Debriefex: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS 17014;
Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn,
Da Nang, RVN
270930H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 BN1, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 6 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE AREAS SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241600H/270300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SUMMARY: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 64 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF ROCKET FLASHES. 2 FM'S AND 1 AIRSTRIKE WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

240030H AT830792 CALLED FM ON UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROCKET FLASHES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

250000H AT823792 CALLED FM ON UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ROCKET FLASHES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION VARIES FROM SMALL OPEN AREAS TO THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS UP TO 25' HIGH WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 6' HIGH. THE TOPS OF THE RIDGES ARE BARE AND THE SIDES ARE VERY STEEP. THE STREAM ON THE MAP IS FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 1000' HIGH GRASS VIC. AT833782. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT BY THE PATROL ON A KNOLL VIC. AT822790. THE OP VIC. AT823790 PROVIDES GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE EAST. THE PATROL OBSERVED AN OP ON STILTS IN GRID SQUARE AT8281.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

B-192

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. BAKER
MELODY TIME E-1-2
PATROL LEADER

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND MORE PATROLS IN THIS AREA OF THE ROCKET BELT.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. BAKER	2290239
CPL. SHELBY	2271425
LCPL. MOORE	2364812
LCPL. ORZEL	2354607
PFC. BORDHAUX	2384896
PFC. CASINI	2420301
PFC. FLEMING	2392378
PFC. WHITLOCK	2411884
HN DULIN	2500407

AT80 PATROL OVERLAY

81 +

o
+
—

+ 76

AT85

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #545-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 210900H July 1968

066568

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #545-68

Unit/Call Sign: B-2-1 (AUNT MARLB) Patrol Leader: LT PATTERSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 23 July; insert via ZC098849. Extract on 26 July via ZC087851. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

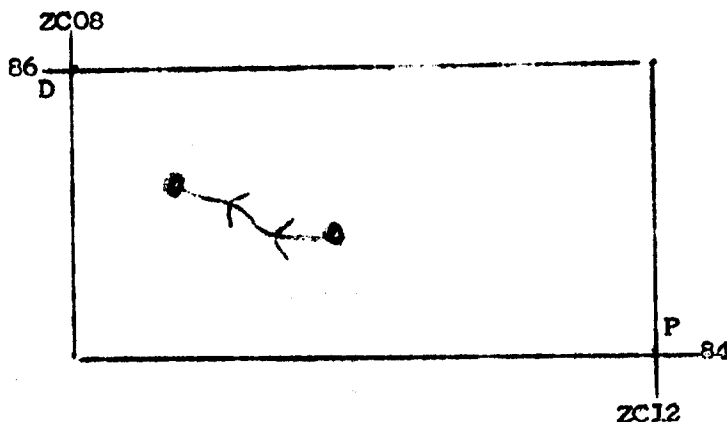
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AG (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3dBrn1stMar (1)
 Recon F600 (1)
 Recon G-3 (4)
 CO, Co. "B" (1)
 PtlLdr, B-2-1 (1)



L. O. PHELPS
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-193

Operation Order: 545-
 Patrol: Aurt Mable B-2-1
 Debriefer: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 270900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

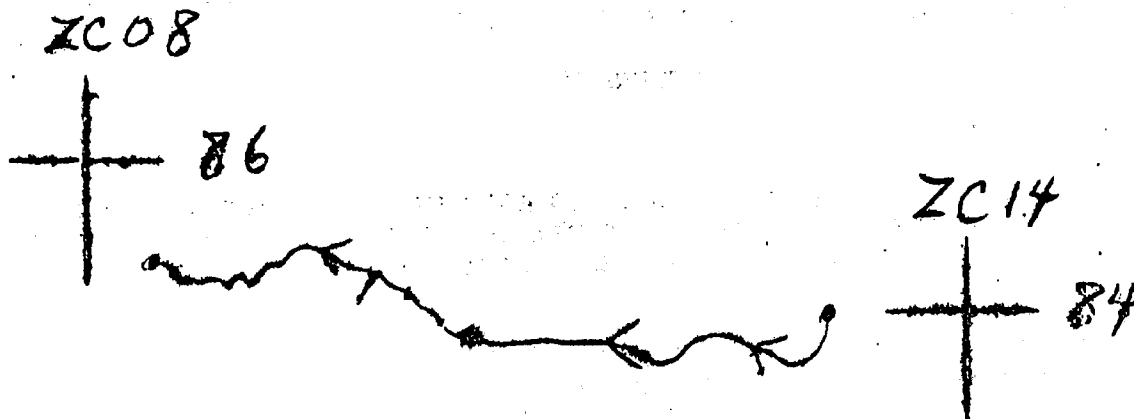
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50, 1 MBTASCOPE
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79, 6 CS AN, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241500H/270800H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 65 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 20' HIGH. THE TERRAIN IS VERY STEEP ON EITHER SIDE OF THE RIVER. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER, AND ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE OF KNEE HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON A ROAD VIC. ZC190841. EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS WITH FIGHTING HOLES IN IT VIC. ZC084652. THERE IS A GOOD 1xCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC094852. NO OP'S DUE TO THICK CANOPY.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE BUSH AXES. DO NOT INSERT IN THE VALLEY.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-194

1. PATTERSON
AUNT MABLE B-2-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. PATTERSON	0104502
LCPL. PHILLIPS	2329269
LCPL. COONS	2398030
HM2 ELLIS	B700871
PFC. GRANDUSKY	2901782
LCPL. JONES	2388716
PFC. SAUCEDO	2382716
CPL. WHIPPLE	2259395
PFC. JOHNSON	2424692
LCPL. ALLEN	2360870
LCPL. SINGER	2209950

PATROL OVERLAY

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #547-68

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 220900H July 1968

066768

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #547-68

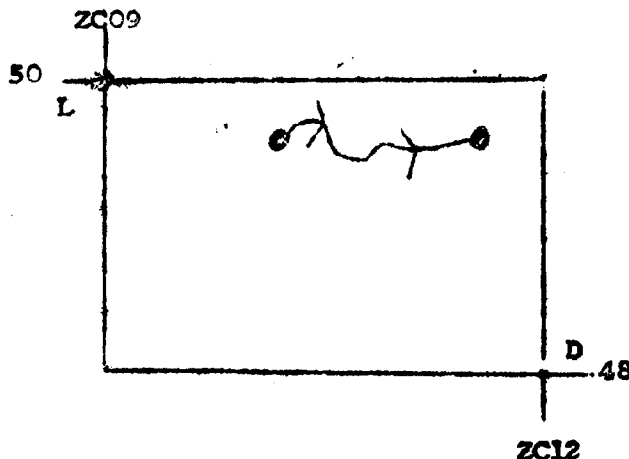
Unit/Call Sign: BV-2-1 (LYNCH LAW) Patrol Leader: LT LUDWIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration along route #14 and the Cai River. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUXE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 July; insert vic ZC102496. Extract on 27 July vic ZC116497. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 GRIM RBAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM RBAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "EV"	(1)
PtLdr, BV-2-1	(1)



B-195

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST

Operation Order: 547-68

Patrol: Lynch Law BV-2-1

Debriefers: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD

Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;

Sheet 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.

Da Nang, RVN

301800H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG ROUTE #4 AND THE CAI RIVER, SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261100H/301800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 103 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 12' HIGH. IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD L&CH-46 ZONE IN AN OLD DRY RICE PADDY VIC. ZC098492. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD L&CH-46 ZONE OF 3' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC098494. THE TRAIL INDICATED ON THE MAP VIC. ZC099490 AND ROUTE #4 VIC. ZC104495 ARE OVERGROWN AND UNUSED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: INSERT A PATROL TO THE NORTH OR EAST ON THE HIGH GROUND TO OBSERVE THE VALLEY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-196

LT. LUDWIG
LYNCH LAW IV-2-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LUDWIG	0103647
CPL. BRISTINE	2113135
LCPL. FOURNIER	2230795
LCPL. FADNESS	2373838
LCPL. OILBR	2337435
PFC. MOORE	2404795
PFC. CHARTIER	2411016
CPL. ROBERTS	2257248
CPL. BENJAMIN	2351449
CPL. FURLONG	2340693
LCPL. HEATH	2387517
MSG CROWB	2502229

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC09

50



48

ZC12

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
221000Z July 1968 0 6 6 8 6 8

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-2 (ALA KING) Patrol Leader: CPL KEEGAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a roving observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Song Con River Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMELUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 July; insert via ZC083580. Extract on 27 July via ZC075580. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

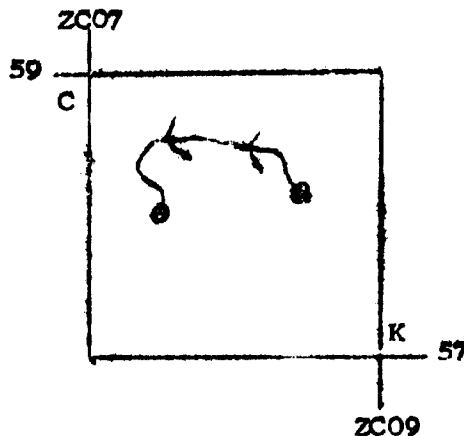
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER SIBERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co: "A"	(1)
PtILdr, A-1-2	(1)



John B. HENDRICKS

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES 6-19

OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST
 Operation Order: 548.68
 Patrol: Ala King A-1-2
 Debriefer: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 65401

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 301430H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M12, 1 M14, 1 M79, 1 M60, 4 CLAYMORES,
 3 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH A ROVING OBSERVATION POST AND CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SONG CON RIVER VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION MAMBLUKE THRUST.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261230H/261230H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FMCS WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND ELEPHANT GRASS. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS VIC. ZC084582. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR LCH-46 ZONE OF 8' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC075579. THE TEAM DISCOVERED A LARGE ENEMY BASE CAMP VIC. ZC078583. FOUR LARGE OVENS AND 10 55 GALLON DRUMS WERE FOUND IN THE AREA. THERE WERE ALSO MANY SMALL TRAILS LEADING INTO THE AREA. UP TO 4 COMPANIES COULD HARBOR HERE. THE TEAM 20 20MM SHELL CASINGS VIC. ZC081585 (LOT #LC-5-149 1938 CASE CTG 20 MM M 103).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-198

CPL. KIBGAN
ALA KING A-1-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL. KIBGAN	2206977
CPL. RAMOS	2254021
LCPL. ERL	2349343
LCPL. ROTH	2398250
CPL. HERNDON	2297707
PFC. DAVIS	2380023
PFC. REYNOLDS	2383702
PFC. SOUTHERLAND	2369801
PFC. MCINERY	2430709
HM3 SIEGEL	3416147

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC07

59

+

57

ZC09

5-3

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OPERATION ORDER #549-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 221000H July 1968

066968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #549-68

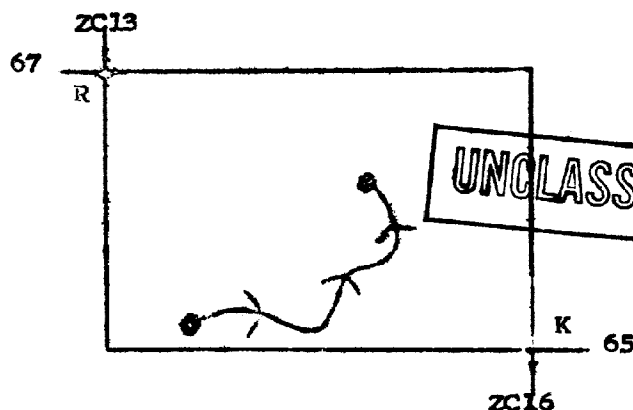
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-3 (FLAXY SNOW) Patrol Leader: CPL KRISTER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 24 July; insert vic ZC136651. Extract on 27 July vic ZC148662. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 1st hMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon BSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
PtILdr, B-1-3	(1)



John B. Hendricks
 JOHN B. HENDRICKS

B-199

Operation Order: 549-00
 Patrol: Flaky Snow E-1-3
 Debriefert: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6540T

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 271030H July 68

S-3

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M60, 1 M79, 3 CLAYMORES, 1 BALLOON MARKER,
6 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 241730H/270930H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 64 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING MAINLY OF ELEPHANT GRASS. THE LOW GROUND IS MARSHY. ALL STREAMS ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD LACH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS ON A KNOLL VIC. ZC133655. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD MULTI-BIRD ZONE OF 6' HIGH GRASS VIC. ZC146661. THERE IS A NATURAL CAVE VIC. ZC142655 WHICH HAS BEEN USED IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS. THERE ARE SOME OLD ANTI-HELO STAKES IN THE SAME AREA. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC145658 IS 3' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST, AND HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC142655 IS 1' WIDE, RUNS NORTH TO SOUTH, AND IS UNUSED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

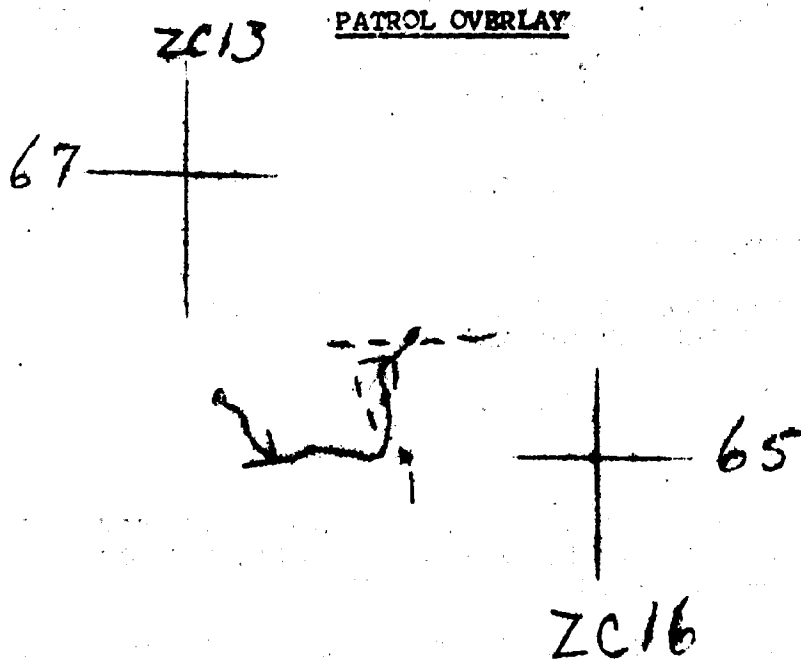
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-200

CPL. KBISTER
FLAKY SNOW B-941
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. KBISTER	2180331
LCPL. WELSH	2387494
LCPL. LUERA	2346589
LCPL. IREY	2369119
PFC. MOORE	2417588
HMS PLCHTZ	B401731
PFC. MILES	2404374
LCPL. DREBNICK	2245148



DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
OPERATION ORDER #52-68

Copy No. ___ of ___ Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250800H July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

067368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #552-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-2-2 (WEDDING RING) Patrol Leader: SGT GRIFFIN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
(c) Attachments: NWE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 July; insert via ZC091851. Extract on 30 July via ZC087850. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

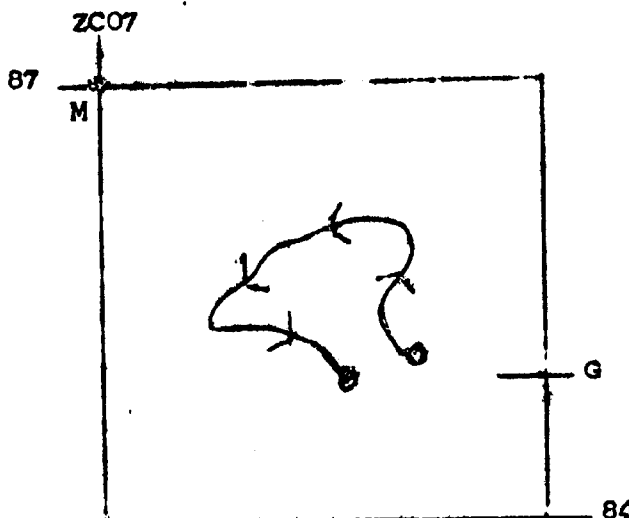
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
G-3 (2)
Div AD (1)
CO, 11thMar (5)
CO, 7thMar (1)
CO, 3dBn7thMar (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
Recon S-3 (4)
CO, Co. "A" (1)
PtlLdr, A-2-2 (1)



UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Patrol: Weddings and A-10
 Debriefed: Lt. J.J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 654111

2nd Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 201000H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
 - A. COMPOSITION: 7 BNL, 1 USN
 - B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
 - C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50, 1 M49
 - D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 12 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS
2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELIMIAN VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.
3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210800H/300900H
4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)
5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 73 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED. ON THE NIGHT OF 28-29 JULY, THE PATROL HEARD EXTENSIVE MOVEMENT AND WOOD CHOPPING NEAR THEIR POSIT VIC. ZC088858.
6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
 - A. ENEMY: NONE
 - B. TERRAIN: THIS AREA IS STEEP WITH CANOPY UP TO 120' HIGH. THE SECONDARY GROWTH IS MODERATELY THICK AND CONSISTS OF VINES, BAMBOO AND BRUSH. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A FAIR 1xCH-46 ZONE OF LOW GRASS AND BAMBOO VIC. ZC083854. THERE ARE FIGHTING HOLES AROUND THE LZ. THE TEAM FOUND A TRAIL MARKER INDICATING THE DIRECTION OF A NEW TRAIL. THE TRAIL MARKER WAS FOUND VIC. ZC083856 (SEE OVERLAY). THERE ARE NUMEROUS FRESHLY BROKEN TRAILS SOUTH OF THE LZ. THEY ARE 2' WIDE AND NOT MORE THAN 2 DAYS OLD. THE TRAIL VIC. ZC083852 PARALLELS THE RIVER, IS 2' WIDE, AND RECENTLY USED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THERE WAS A LOT OF FRESH ELEPHANT DUNG IN THE AREA OF THE LZ.
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

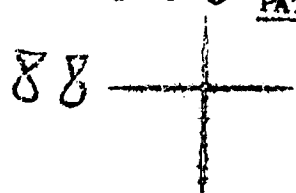
B-202

SGT. GRIFFIN
WEDDING RING A-2-2
PATROL LEADER

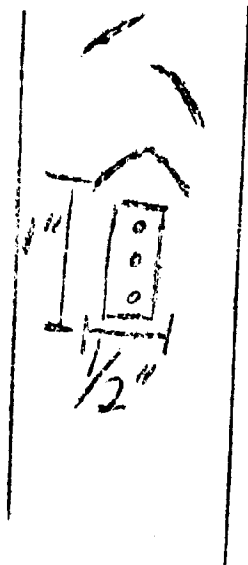
1A. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. GRIFFIN	2296956
LCPL. LOFTIN	2338883
LCPL. STEWARD	2397974
LCPL. GILL	2365607
PFC. WOODS	2241110
PFC. FREELEY	2420117
PFC. WILSON	2434442
HN HENRY	2431780

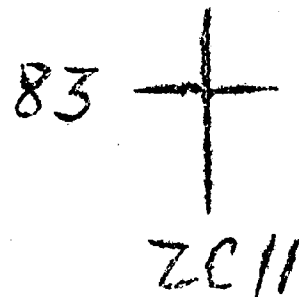
88 ZCD4 PATROL OVERLAY



TRAIL MARKER



83 ZC11



CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #553-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
250800H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III 067368
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #553-68

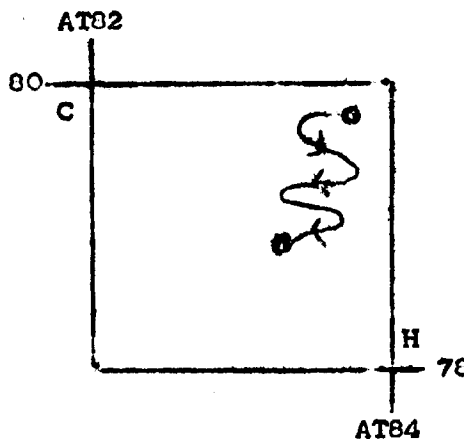
Unit/Call Sign: BV-3-2 (PAGE AVENUE) Patrol Leader: CPL HIBMS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration south of Dong Den Mountain. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible VC storage areas, fortifications, rocket launching sites and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 July; insert via AT838798. Extract on 30 July via AT832789. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 3dBn7thMar	(1)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
Recon BSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "RV"	(1)
PtlLdr, BV-3-2	(1)



John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENRICKS
 By direction

1ST RECON BN SAC FILES B-203

Operation Order: 553-68
 Patrol: Page Avenue LV-3-2
 Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 301630H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 BNL, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION: 2 PRC-25, '2 7x50'
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 5 CS AND 12 FLESHETTE
M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION SOUTH OF DONG DEN MOUNTAIN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF POSSIBLE VC STORAGE SITES, FORTIFICATIONS, ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270730Z/301600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 80½ HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: IN THE HIGH GROUND, THE CANOPY IS SPARSE AND UP TO 40' HIGH WITH MODERATELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 6' HIGH. IN THE LOW GROUND, THE VEGETATION CONSISTS OF SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 7' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE LOW GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. AT838801. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 4xCH-46 ZONE OF GRASS AND SHRUBS UP TO 6' HIGH VIC. AT834794. THE OP'S VIC. AT838797 AND AT841788 PROVIDE GOOD OBSERVATION TO THE NORTH, SOUTH AND EAST. THERE IS WHAT APPEARED TO HAVE AN INFANTRY CP AREA VIC. AT838797.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC NDC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

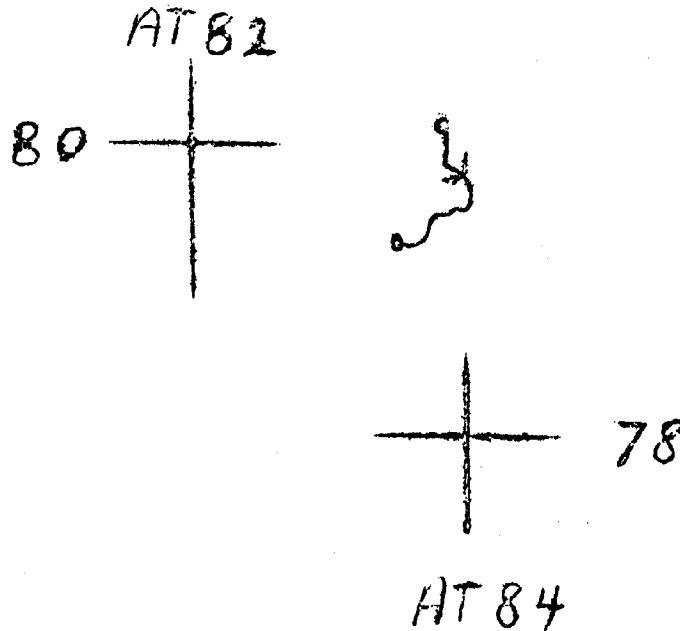
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-204

CPL. CLARK
PAGE AVENUE BV-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. CLARK	2253717
CPL. MATTAN	2205424
LCPL. STOUT	2257920
LCPL. FOUST	2383685
LCPL. DELCRE	2387576
PFC. BRIL	2398700
PFC. WINCHESTER	2406059
HN BRACKEN	2202601
CPL. BENJAMIN	2352440

PATROL OVERLAY

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION CR-BA #554-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of 10 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250900H July 1968

067468

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #554-68

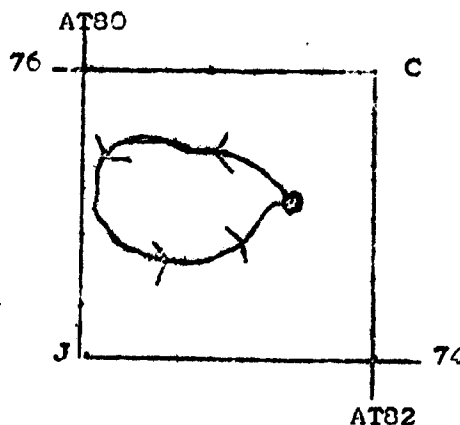
Unit/Call Sign: B-3-1 (PRIME CUT) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Ba Na Mountain. Special emphasis to be given to locating HLZs for future reconnaissance insertions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 July; insert vic AT014751. Extract on 30 July vic AT814751. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq; 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AD	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
FtILAr, B-3-1	(1)



UNCLASSIFIED

John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

801 68 B 105

Operation Order: 554-68
 Patrol: Prime Cut B-3-1
 Debriefer: Lt. J. J. BARTA
 Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111, 654111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 308000H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 2 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 TCSO
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 1 M79, 2 CLAYMORES, 5 CS AND 10 FLESHETTE M79 ROUNDS

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF BA NA MOUNTAIN. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO LOCATING HLZ'S FOR FUTURE RECONNAISSANCE INSERTIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/292300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 62 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 30 VC, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 FM AND 1 AIR-SERIES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

292000H AT813752 PATROL HEARD EXTENSIVE MOVEMENT AND SIGNALING ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION. 292300H - ESTIMATED 30 VC HAD ADVANCED TO WITHIN 10 METERS OF THE PATROL'S POSITION. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND BLEW THEIR CLAYMORES. VC RETURNED FIRE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA. PATROL CALLED FM AND UTILIZED SPOOKY WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS 30' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND SMALL TREES. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD 100M-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH BUSHY GRASS VEC. AT814751. THE TRAILS INDICATED ON THE OVERLAY ARE FROM 5' TO 10' WIDE, BUT NOT RECENTLY USED. THE STREAMBEDS MAY BE BEING USED AS TRAILS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC KIA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: 1 USMC KIA

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THE PATROL LEADER FELT THAT THE ENEMY WAS FULLY AWARE THAT THE PATROL HAD TO RETURN TO THEIR INSERT LZ, AND THAT THE ENEMY WERE WAITING FOR THEM.

B-206

CPL. FERRISS
PRIME CUT E-8-1
PATROL LEADER

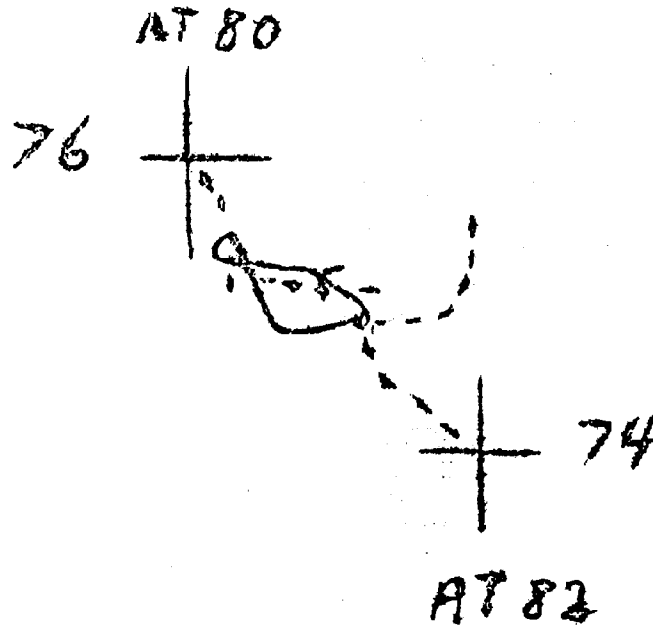
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. FERRISS	2185328
LCPL. HENDRY	2251763
PFC. ORSLAND	2373931
LCPL. HILSON	2345422
LCPL. PUTRINO	2360538
PFC. PRESTELLA	2389172
LCPL. GERRARD	2318117
HM3 MITCHNER	7684262

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

5-3

OPERATION COBALT #555-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 250900H July 1968 067568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #555668

Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (MOON DASH) Patrol Leader: SGT CUMMINGS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Happy Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 July; insert via ZC140663. Extract on 30 July via ZC160653. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

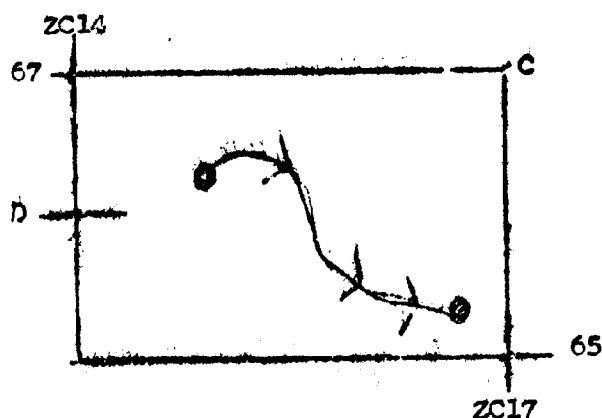
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternates: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ROMEO

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AC	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 1stBn7thMar	(1)
Recon PSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "B"	(1)
Ptiller, B-1-1	(1)



John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

802 68

B-207

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 555-68
Patrol: Moon Dash B-1-1
Debriefing: Lt. J.J. BARTA
Map: Vietnam 1:50,000 AMS L7014,
Sheet 6540T

1st Reconnaissance Bn
Da Nang, RVN
301400H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60, 2 CLAYMORES, 1 BALLOON MARKER

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN HAPPY VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270900H/301300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 76 HOURS WITH NO TATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF ELEPHANT GRASS AND VINES. MOVEMENT IS VERY DIFFICULT. ALL STREAMS IN THE AREA ARE FULL AND FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC148663. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR 1xCH-46 ZONE CUT IN 15' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC168651. THERE IS AN EXTREMELY OLD UNUSED TRAIL RUNNING FROM NORTH TO SOUTH VIC. ZC162658.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: CUT DOWN THE REQUIRED AREA OF COVERAGE FOR PATROLS IN THIS AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

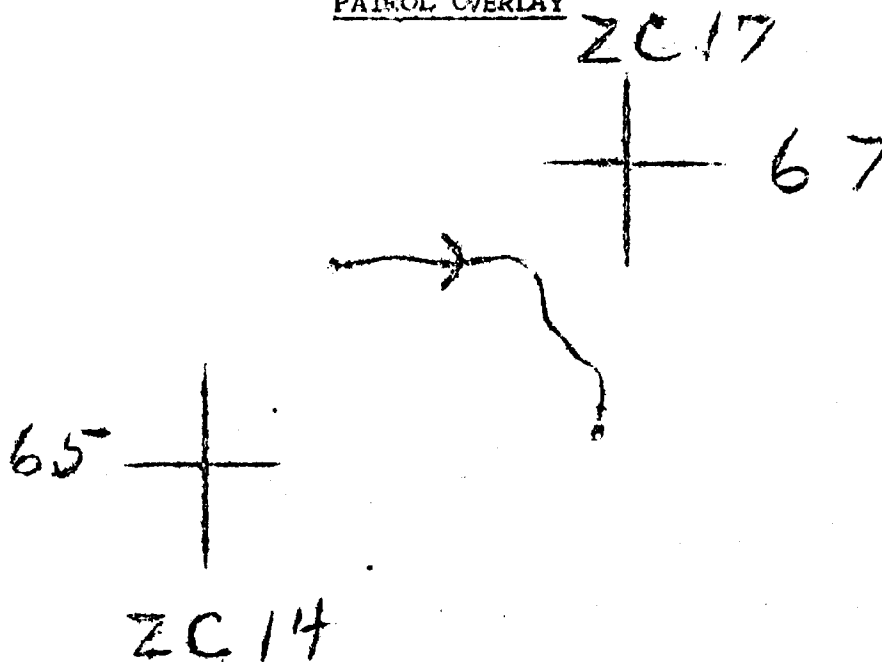
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

SGT. CUMMINGS
MOON DASH E-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CUMMINGS	2214929
LCPL. THEODOR	2269334
LCPL. FRANCIS	2356862
LCPL. SEITZER	2354191
LCPL. BARE	2369377
PFC. WILLIAMS	2415794
LCPL. SCHLICHER	2367048
PVT. WINTERS	2384457

PATROL OVERLAY



CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #556-60

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 251000H July 1968

067668

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
 (b) RNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDiv P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) RnFragOrder #556-60

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-1 (RICE KRISPIES) Patrol Leader: CPL MITCHELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration north of Mortar Valley. Special emphasis to be given to locating HLZs for future reconnaissance insertions. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 July; insert via ZC206666. Extract on 31 July via AT836673. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 34.00; Alternate: 43.60
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 25.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER RYMO

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AG (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 1st in 7thMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-2 (4)
 CO, CO: "A" (1)
 PTL/Plr, A-3-1 (1)

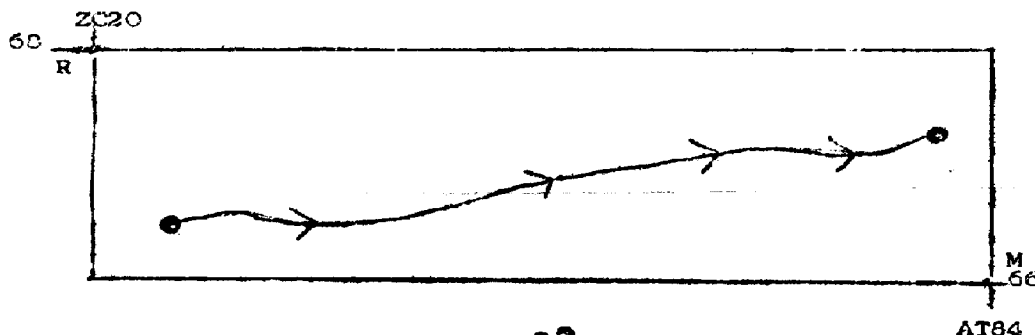
1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

803 68

COPY NO

4

OF 19



DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS
 AFTER 30 DAYS
 OPNAVINST 5500.45

John B. HENRICKS
 by direction

UNCLASSIFIED

B-209

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: 356-68
Patrol: Rice Krispies A-3-1
Debriefex: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet: 6640IV, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
310900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 OFF
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION NORTH OF MORTAR VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO LOCATING HLZ'S FOR FUTURE RECONNAISSANCE INSERTIONS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271000H/310800H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HOURS WITH 1 FM CALLED ON VC MOVEMENT HEARD BY THE PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

301100H AT793662 LARGE GROUP OF VC RECONING BY FIRE. CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: THE CANOPY IS UP TO 40' HIGH WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH CONSISTING OF VINES AND BAMBOO UP TO 8' HIGH. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A POOR LxCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH GRASS AND LARGE BOULDERS VIC. ZC206666. EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR LxCH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH GRASS WITH LARGE BOULDERS VIC. ZC207665. THE PATROL FOUND A 500 LB. BOMB VIC. AT795666. THE STREAMS VIC. ZC208662, AT791661 AND AT798666 ARE 4' TO 5' WIDE AND ABOUT 8" DEEP. THE WATER IS GOOD. THE PATROL FOUND A TRAIL VIC. AT799665 WHICH IS 6' WIDE, RUNS EAST TO WEST, AND HAS NOT BEEN USED IN RECENT MONTHS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TPQ-10'S VIC. ZC203658, AT793662, ZC208660, AND AT792667.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: RECOMMEND DESTRUCTION OF THE 500 LB. BOMB.

B-210

DECLASSIFIED

CPL. MITCHELL
RICE KRISPIES A-3-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. MITCHELL	2251624
CPL. JOHNSON	2332731
LCPL. KLINE	2351248
LCPL. COVARTUBIAS	2389855
LCPL. COOPER	2354331
LCPL. BLUMB	2351502
LCPL. BURGESS	2365979
LCPL. DAMROW	2351474
PFC. ROOF	2389231
CAPT. VOGEL	091966

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC 20

68 +



+ 66

AT82

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #560-68 Ch 2

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. 3 of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 291330H July 1968

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 069768 6541 II & 6541 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #560-68 Ch 2

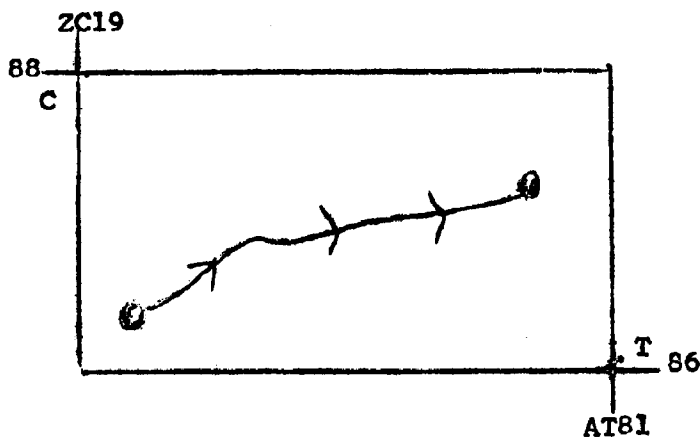
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: CPL TURK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 31 July; insert vic ZC193864. Extract on 03 August vic AT804873. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2 (2)
 G-3 (2)
 Div AO (1)
 CO, 11thMar (5)
 CO, 7thMar (1)
 CO, 3d Bn 1stMar (1)
 Recon FSCC (1)
 Recon S-3 (4)
 CO, Co: "A" (1)
 Ptl Ldr, A-1-1 (1)



John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-211

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

S-3

OPERATION ORDER #360-68 Ch 1

Copy No. ___ of 19 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

280900H July 1968

068968

UNCLASSIFIED

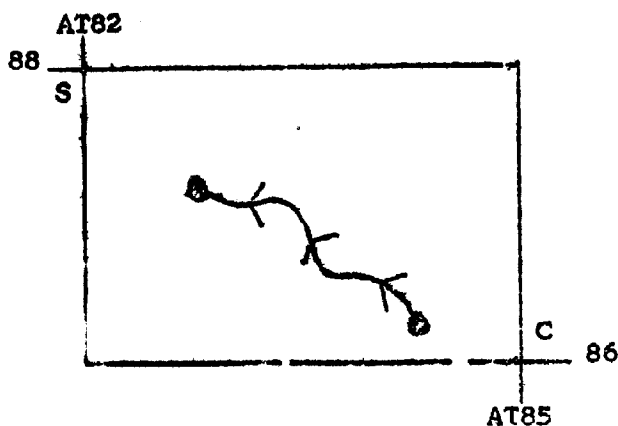
- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #560-68 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: CPL TURK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
 2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
 3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 July; insert vic AT843863. Extract on 01 August vic AT827873. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
 4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
 5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00
- Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dEnlstMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PatLdr, A-1-1	(1)



John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

UNCLASSIFIED

B-211

S-3

UNCLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #560-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 260900H July 1968

068268

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & 6641 III
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1P (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #560-68

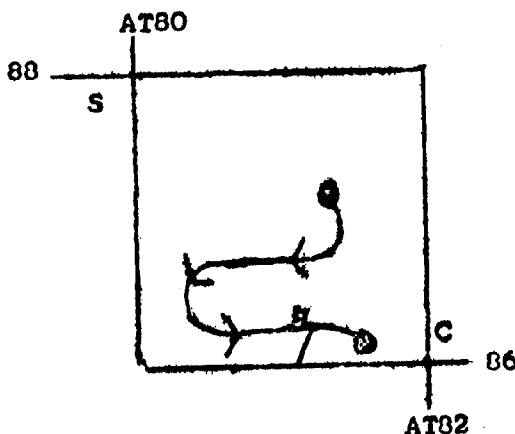
Unit/Call Sign: A-1-1 (LUCKY LARK) Patrol Leader: SGT CLARY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 28 July; insert via AT813871. Extract on 31 July via AT816861. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3d Bn 1stMar	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
Ptl Ldr, A-1-1	(1)



John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS 1ST RECON BN S&C FILES
 By direction

809 68 B-211

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED #561-68

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270800H July 1968

068568

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 IV & 6540 I
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #561-68

Unit/Call Sign: A-3-2 (TRAILER PARK) Patrol Leader: CPL JONES

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in the Charlie Ridge area. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of fortifications and routes of access with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 20 July; insert via ZC203589. Extract on 01 August via ZC179583. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

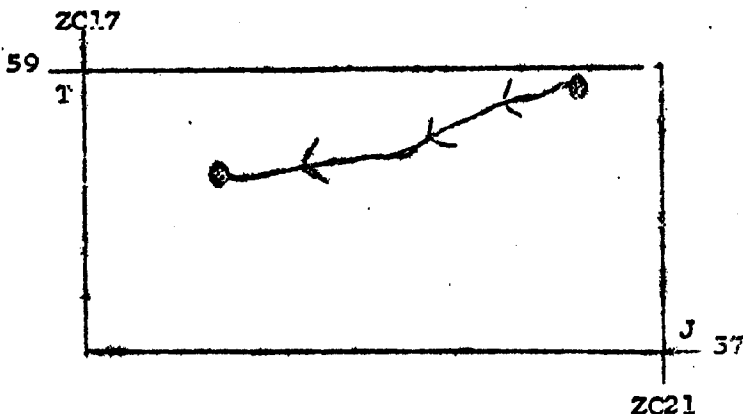
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90 or
HIRBLING on 64.60

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distributions:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dQu5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces	(1)
Recon ESCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "A"	(1)
PtILdr, A-3-2	(1)



John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS
By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-212

CONFIDENTIAL

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

#363-68

Copy No. of 20 Copies
1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
270030H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6540 I 068768
(b) BnO P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) BnFragOrder #563-68

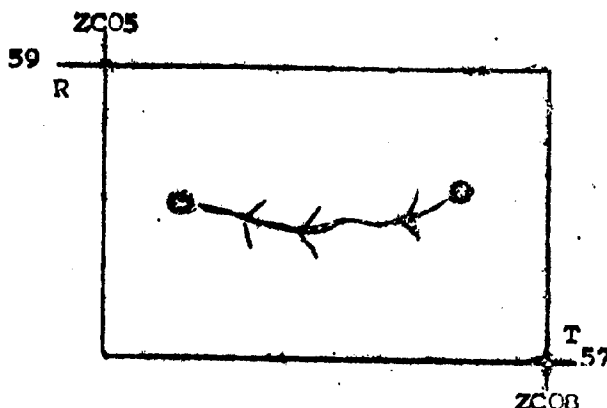
Unit/Call Sign: D-1-2 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leader: CPL TATE

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
(c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration within the Thuong Duc TACR. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of possible storage areas, fortifications and routes of access with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation MAMBLUKE THRUST (7TH MAR).
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 29 July; insert via ZC074502. Extract on 01 August via ZC05550. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
GRIM REAPER SIERRA 37.90

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER SIERRA

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 2dMn5thMar	(1)
CO, 5th Sp. Forces	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co. "D"	(1)
PtLdr, D-1-2	(1)



John B. Hendricks
John B. HENDRICKS

UNCLASSIFIED

By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

815 68

B-213

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. of 19 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 281000H July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

#566-68

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 II
 (b) BnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
 (e) BnFragOrder #566-68

69268

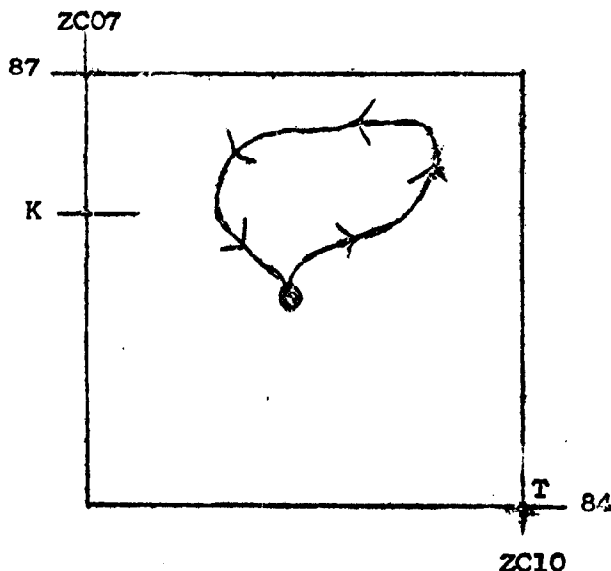
Unit/Call Sign: B-1-1 (PANAMA HAT) Patrol Leader: CPL THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE
2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration in western Elephant Valley. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.
3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 30 July; insert via ZC084855. Extract on 02 August via ZC084855. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.
5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 43.60; Alternate: 34.00
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 LUNGA POINT 35.00

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER X-RAY

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 3dBrn1stMar	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
CO, Co, "B"	(1)
PatLdr, B-1-1	(1)



John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

1ST RECON BN S&C FILES

B-214

Operation Order: 566-68
 Patrol: Panama Hat E-1-1
 Debriefed: Lt. J. W. BARTA
 Map: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
 Sheet 6641111

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
 Da Nang, RVN
 301100H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 9 BNLF, 1 USN
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 PRC-93, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M79, 12 FLASHBOMB M79 ROUNDS,
4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN WESTERN ELEPHANT VALLEY. SPECIAL EMPHASIS TO BE GIVEN TO SURVEILLANCE OF STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ATR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 300830H/301030H

4. ROUTE: N/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 2 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 50 VC. 4 AIRSTRIKES WERE CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

300845H ZC084853 PATROL RECEIVED A POSSIBLE RPG ROUND FROM THE NORTH WHICH WAS IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWED BY HEAVY A/W FIRE. IN 5 MINUTES, THE PATROL WAS RECEIVING FIRE FROM THE SOUTH AND "SB". 3 VC WERE SIGHTED WEARING KHAKIS. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED 4 AIRSTRIKES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. FIXED WING, UH-1H'S AND THE EXTRACT BIRDS ALL RECEIVED FIRE.

B. TERRAIN: N/A

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ IS A POOR LZCH-46 ZONE VIC. ZC084853. IT IS RESTRICTED TO THE NORTH AND SOUTH BY TREES. THERE ARE FRESH FIGHTING HOLES IN THE LZ. THE LZ IS SURROUNDED BY HIGH GROUND. THERE IS A 20' WIDE TRAIL THROUGH THE LZ, WHICH NARROWS TO 10' OUTSIDE THE ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-215

CPL. THOMPSON
PANAMA HAT B-1-I
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS :

CPL. THOMPSON	2304218
HM3 DIMINO	6774801
PFC. FARRELL	2426567
CPL. NAVE	2306807
PFC. COLLINS	2396851
PFC. HANF	2406669
PFC. STRINEACH	2281229
PFC. CAMPBELL	2355914
PFC. DOUGLAS	2406516
PFC. VANEUSKIRK	2376442

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Order: N/A
Patrol: Moon Dash B-1-1
Debriefing: SSgt. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6540I, 6541II

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, RVN
230930H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7x50
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M14, 1 M60

2. MISSION: LOCATE INTRUSION DEVICES DROPPED INTO HAPPY VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210730H/221730H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 34 HOURS WITH 1 CONTACT WITH 3 VC. 1 FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY:

221145H ZC119416 3 VC FIRING AT PATROL WITH AK-47'S. PATROL CALLED FM WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. FIRE CEASED.

B. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTS OF ELEPHANT GRASS UP TO 15' HIGH WITH 30' HIGH CANOPY NEAR STREAMS. MOVEMENT IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS PLENTY OF WATER IN THE AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD 2xCH-46 ZONE IN A CORNFIELD VIC. ZC118724. EXTRACT LZ IS A TIGHT 1xCH-46 ZONE OF 4' HIGH SHRUBS VIC. ZC117717.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

B-216

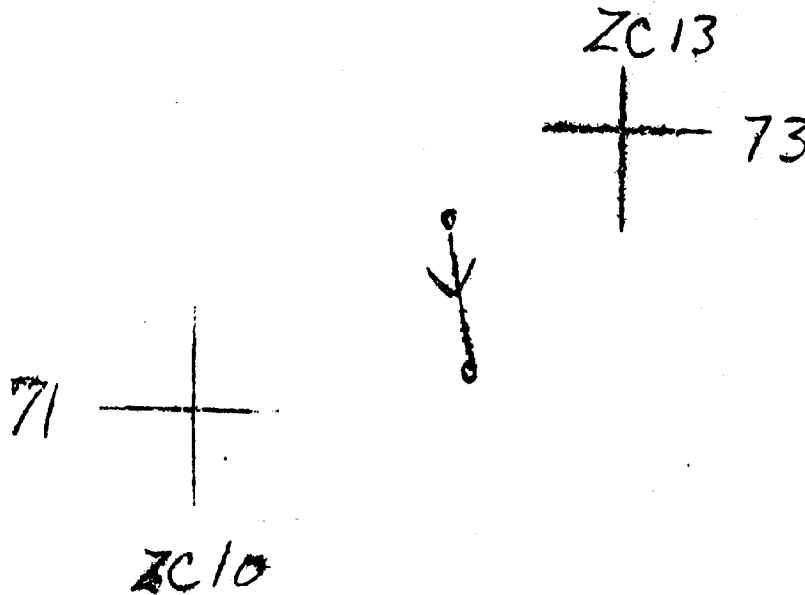
DECLASSIFIED

SGT. CUMMINGS
MOON DASH E-1-1
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT. CUMMINGS	2214929
CPL. CLELAND	2049363
LCPL. RIOS	2348845
LCPL. FRANCIS	2356862
LCPL. BARE	2369377
LCPL. SETZER	2354191
LCPL. THEODOR	2269334
PFC. WILLIAMS	2415794

PATROL OVERLAY



Operation Order: N/A
Patrol: Moose Peak B-2-2
Debriefing: SSGT. D.R. WOODARD
Maps: Vietnam 1:50,000; AMS L7014;
Sheet 6541II, 6540I

1st Reconnaissance Bn.
Da Nang, 700
230900H July 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 RNL
- B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
- C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
- D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 1 M14, 13 FLESHETTE ROUNDS

2. MISSION: LOCATE INTRUSION DEVICES DROPPED BY AIR INTO HAPPY VALLEY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 210700H/221600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 33 HOURS WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS. NO FM'S WERE CALLED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

- A. ENEMY: NONE
- B. TERRAIN: THICK SECONDARY GROWTH UP TO 15' HIGH, CONSISTING MOSTLY OF ELEPHANT GRASS. THERE IS 40' HIGH CANOPY NEAR THE STREAMS. ALL STREAMS INDICATED ON THE MAP ARE FLOWING.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ IS A GOOD L&CH-46 OF 5' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC157710. EXTRACT LZ IS A GOOD L&CH-46 ZONE OF 6' HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS VIC. ZC162718.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND SPECIAL EQUIPMENT TO LOCATE THE INTRUSION DEVICES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

LT. LITTLE
MOOSE PEAK R-3-2
PATROL LEADER

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

LT. LITTLE	0103642
LCPL. SCHLICHER	2367048
LCPL. DERENICK	2245148
LCPL. KING	2354566
PFC. CORDOVA	2404453
PVT. WINTERS	2380457
PFC. KING	2415251
CPL. HALL	2323924

PATROL OVERLAY

ZC15

73 +

7

+ 70
ZC17

CONFIDENTIAL S-3

SPECIAL OPERATION ORDER #1-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Copy No. ___ of 20 Copies
 1st Reconnaissance Battalion(Rein)
 DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
 261500H July 1968

068368

- Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 I & 6640 IV
 (b) BNO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Sign: SLF (DRAWN DAGGER II) Patrol Leader: SSGT CHAPMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish a roving observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of Phu Loc Valley in order to provide an early warning of enemy movement for BLT 2/7. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation SWIFT PLAY (SLF, 2/7).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 July; insert vic BTO41469. Extract on 30 July vic BTO41469. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

a. Coordinate all sightings and FM with NATIVE BIRD on MIKE 397 (33.60).

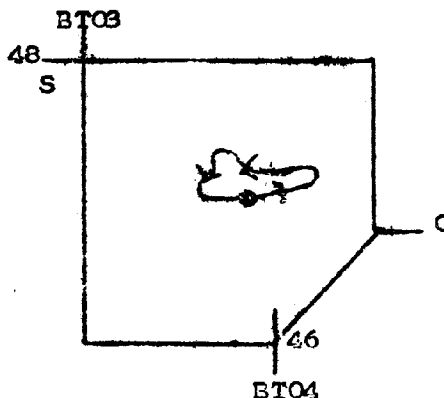
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRELING on 64.60
 (b) ADMIRAL 5-9 64.20
 ALT: 63.50
 To communicate with ADMIRAL
 your radio must be off squelch.

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 27thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBn7thMar	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSOC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtLLdr, SLF Recon Ptl	(1)



John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS

B-218

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL OPERATION ORDER #2-68

Copy No. 068468 of 20 Copies

1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein)

DA NANG, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

261530H July 1968

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6640 III & 6640 IV
 (b) EnO P03000.4
 (c) 1stMarDivO P3800.18 (Intelligence SOP)
 (d) 1stMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Sign: SLF (DRAWN DAGGER III) Patrol Leader: SGT KRUEGER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSIM'S
 (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
 (c) Attachments: None

2. Mission. Establish a roving observation post and conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned Haven to detect possible VC troop movement or arms infiltration. Special emphasis to be given to surveillance of the ridges and valley vic Phu Loc (3) in order to provide an early warning of enemy movement for BLT 2/7. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation SWIFT PLAY (SLF, 2/7).

3. Execution. Depart LZ 401 on 27 July; insert vic AT938439. Extract on 01 August vic AT935436. Coordinating instructions are contained in reference (b).

a. Coordinate all sightings and FM with NATIVE BIRD on MIKE 397 (33.60).

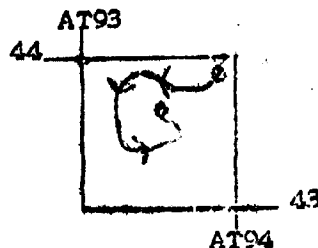
4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.90; Alternate: 36.40
 Artillery: (a) ALL FM WILL GO THROUGH
 HIRSLING on 64.60
 (b) ADMIRAL 5-9 64.20
 ALT: 63.30
 To communicate with ADMIRAL
 your radio must be off squelch.

Radio Relay: GRIM REAPER ZULU

Distribution:

G-2	(2)
G-3	(2)
Div AO	(1)
CO, 11thMar	(5)
CO, 7thMar	(1)
CO, 27thMar	(1)
CO, 2dBr7thMar	(1)
CG, AMERICAL DIV	(1)
Recon FSCC	(1)
Recon S-3	(4)
PtLdr, SLF Recon Ptl	(1)



John B. Hendricks
 John B. HENDRICKS
 By direction

B-219